

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

To the Members of Globe Capital Market Limited

Your Directors are pleased to present the Thirty Fifth Annual Report, along with the audited financial statements, for the financial year ended March 31, 2020. The consolidated performance of the Company and its subsidiaries has been referred to wherever required.

### **Financial Results**

The key financial figures of your company on standalone and consolidated basis for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 are as follows:

(Amount Rs in Lakhs)

Particulars	Standalone Basis		Consolidated Basis	
	2019-2020	2018-2019	2019-2020	2018-2019
Total Revenue including other Income	25,349.39	30,773.15	40,992.22	45,397.19
Profit Before Depreciation & Tax	3,202.34	9,292.54	12,582.49	17,784.68
Less: Depreciation and amortization	366.65	67.00	423.01	110.44
<b>Profit Before Tax</b>	<b>2,835.69</b>	<b>9,225.54</b>	<b>12,159.48</b>	<b>17,674.24</b>
Less: Provision for Tax				
Current	846.10	2,371.92	3,666.46	5,492.89
Deferred	(1,332.76)	487.67	(2,001.82)	50.45
Prior Year Tax Adjustments	3.76	-	3.04	(3.68)
<b>Profit After Tax</b>	<b>3,318.59</b>	<b>6,365.95</b>	<b>10,491.80</b>	<b>12,134.58</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income/ (Loss)</b>	<b>(1,121.53)</b>	<b>11.84</b>	<b>(1,182.20)</b>	<b>193.03</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income /(loss)</b>	<b>2,197.06</b>	<b>6,377.79</b>	<b>9,309.60</b>	<b>12,327.61</b>

### **Operations and Performance of the Company and State of Affair of the Company**

Globe Capital Market Limited is one of the leading SEBI Registered Stock Broker and Clearing Member in India and also provides diverse services including Broking Services in Equities, Commodities & Currencies Markets, Portfolio Management Services (PMS), Mutual Funds distribution services and Depository Services.

On a consolidated basis, your Company earned a total income of Rs. 40,992.22 Lakhs as against Rs. 45,397.19 Lakhs during the last financial year. Net profit after tax stood at Rs. 10,491.80 Lakhs as against Rs. 12,998.67 Lakhs for the last financial year. There was a slight decline of approx. 10 % in the total consolidated revenue of the Company mainly due to sudden changes in markets due to Covid 19, but the economic situation is now improving so results are likely to be better in the ensuing year.

On a standalone basis, your Company has earned an income of Rs. 25,349.39 Lakhs as against Rs. 30,773.15 Lakhs during the last financial year. Net profit after tax stood at Rs. 3,318.59 Lakhs as against Rs. 6,365.95 Lakhs for the last financial year.

## **Global Health Pandemic Covid19**

The World Health Organization declared a global pandemic of the Novel Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) on February 11, 2020. Government of India also initiated several measures, including declaration of the situation as “Notified Disaster” in addition to several other measures taken by different State Governments to contain its spread and the resultant casualties. However, capital markets were declared as essential services, due to which your Company has continued its operations through with minimal permitted staff at office and others worked from their respective homes. All operations and servicing of clients were smoothly ensured without any interruptions as the activities of trading, settlement, DP, stock exchanges have been fully automatic and are carried through a seamless online process. Based on the facts and circumstances, the Company has been operating in the normal course and Directors have been closely monitoring the situation as per working requirement on a day to day basis.

### **Transfer to Reserves**

During the year under review, no transfer was made to Reserve.

### **Dividend**

With a view to preserve the financial resources for the future operations of the Company, your Directors consider it prudent not to declare any dividend for the financial Year 2019-2020.

### **Deposits from public**

The Company has not accepted any deposits from public and as such no amount on account of principal or interest on deposits from public was outstanding as on the date of the balance sheet.

### **Share Capital**

During the year under review, there were no changes in the share capital of the Company. The Capital Structure as on March 31, 2020 stood unchanged as under:-

The authorized share capital of the Company was Rs. 51,00,00,000 comprising of 5,05,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each and 5,00,000 10% non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of Rs. 10 each.

Issued, Subscribed and Paid up share capital of your Company, as on date, also remained unchanged at Rs. 26,25,00,000/- comprising of 2,62,50,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.

### **Reports and Financial Performances of Subsidiaries, Associate Companies and Joint venture Companies**

The Company has following Subsidiaries and step down subsidiaries on March 31, 2020:

- Globe Commodities Limited (Wholly Owned Subsidiary)
- Globe Fincap Limited (Wholly Owned Subsidiary)
- Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited (Wholly Owned Subsidiary)
- Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited (Wholly Owned Subsidiary)
- Globe Comex International DMCC, Dubai, U.A.E. (subsidiary of Globe Commodities Limited).

There has been no material change in the nature of the business of any of the subsidiaries. There were no associate companies within the meaning of Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Globe Commodities Limited is performing well in the Commodity Business and continues to grow in its core business area.

Globe Fincap Limited continued to provide financing activities and grant Loans against securities/properties and other loans, which are popular amongst the clients, with utmost care and measure to protect financial resources of the Company as well as profitable application of the funds of the Company.

Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited is working well in its core area i.e. dealing in securities and commodities.

Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited is starting to do well in Intermediary Business and is looking for the current market opportunities with changed business atmosphere looking for better opportunities and best possible way to run the business more efficiently.

Globe Comex International DMCC continued to put efforts to expand its client base in the ever challenging outlook.

Pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, a statement containing salient features of the financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries in Form AOC-1 is attached as per **Annexure-1** to the Director's Report of the Company.

#### **Details of all statutory, Board, its Committees and Members Meetings during the year**

- **General Meetings**

Annual General Meeting for the financial year 2018-2019 was held on September 30, 2019.

- **Board Meetings**

During the financial year ended on March 31, 2020, 4 (Four) Board Meetings were held on April 29, 2019, August 23, 2019, October 23, 2019, and February 10, 2020.

We are pleased to provide the details of 100% attendance by all the Directors at the Board Meetings held during the year as under:

<b>Director</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>No. of Meetings Attended during the financial year 2019 - 2020</b>
Mr. Ashok Kumar Agarwal (DIN:00003988)( Chairman)	Director	4
Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta (DIN:00004185)	Director	4
Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta (DIN:02129262)	Independent Director	4
Mr. Sunil Kumar Jain (DIN:00115171)	Independent Director	4
Mr. Alok Kumar Bansal (DIN:02320418)	Independent Director	4
Ms. Alka Agarwal (DIN: 00004169)	Director	4
Ms. Alka Mendiratta (DIN: 00003999)	Director	4

- **Committee Meetings**

- The Company has formed various committees in pursuance to the Companies Act, 2013. The details in respect of various such meetings are as under:-

During the financial year ended on March 31, 2020, 4(Four) meetings of the Audit Committee were held on April 29, 2019, August 23, 2019, October 23, 2019 and February 10, 2020 respectively.

The details of attendance of the Members at the Audit Committee Meetings are given herein below:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Number of meetings attended during the financial year 2019-2020</b>
Mr. Sunil Kumar Jain, (Chairman)	Independent Director	4
Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta	Independent Director	4
Mr. Alok Kumar Bansal	Independent Director	4
Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta	Director	4

The Audit Committee reviews and critically analysis the Financial Statements of the Company before their presentation at the Board Meetings. The Committee reviewed all the reports of the Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditors along with their comments/observations, if any and after discussion and analysis presented the same to the Board.

- **Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

During the financial year ended on March 31, 2020, 1(one) meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee was held on August 23, 2019.

The details of attendance of the Members at the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings are as under:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Number of meetings attended during the financial year 2019-2020</b>
Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta (Chairman)	Independent Director	1
Mr. Sunil Kumar Jain	Independent Director	1
Mr. Alok Kumar Bansal	Independent Director	1
Mr. Ashok Kumar Agarwal	Director	1



➤ **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee**

During the financial year ended on March 31, 2020, 2(Two) meeting of the CSR Committee were held on August 23, 2019 and February 10, 2020.

The details of attendance of Members at the CSR Committee Meetings are as under:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Number of meetings attended during the financial year 2019-2020</b>
Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta, (Chairman)	Independent Director	2
Mr. Sunil Kumar Jain	Independent Director	2
Mr. Alok Kumar Bansal	Independent Director	2
Mr. Ashok Kumar Agarwal	Director	2
Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta	Director	2

➤ **Finance/Management Committee**

During the current financial year ended on March 31, 2020, 13(Thirteen) meetings of the Finance/Management Committee meeting were held on April 12, 2019, May 07, 2019, May 22, 2019, June 27, 2019, July 02, 2019, August 01, 2019, August 27, 2019, October 01, 2019, November 11, 2019, December 06, 2019, December 24, 2019, January 20, 2020 and February 20, 2020 respectively.

The details of attendance of the Members at the Finance/Management Committee are given herein below:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Number of meetings attended during the financial year 2019-2020</b>
Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta, (Chairman)	Director	13
Mr. Ashok Kumar Agarwal	Director	13

**Policy on Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual Harassment at Workplace**

Your Company has zero tolerance for Sexual Harassment at workplace and it ensures that every employee is treated with utmost dignity and respect. The Company has formed Policy for the group for Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual Harassment at Workplace and constituted Internal Complaints Committee in line with the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and the rules made there under. The object of the policy is to provide protection to women employees/ ladies visitors at the workplace and prevent and redress complaints of Sexual Harassment and for matters connected or incidents thereto, with the objective of providing a safe working environment is the premises of the Company.

During the year under review, there were no cases filed under the Sexual Harassment of women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

## **Vigil Mechanism/ Whistle Blower Policy**

The Company has formulated and published a Whistle Blower Policy to provide Vigil Mechanism for employees including directors of the Company to report genuine concerns to concerned authority if needed.

The provisions of this policy are in the line with the provisions of Section 177(9) of Companies Act, 2013. The Policy can also be viewed at the website of the Company.

## **Change in Directors and Key Managerial Personnel**

Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Mr. Sunil Kumar Jain and Mr. Alok Kumar Bansal were re-appointed as Independent Directors for a further period of five years on April 01, 2019 their tenure of Five years of the second term will expire on March 31, 2024.

Ms. Alka Agarwal and Ms. Alka Mendiratta were appointed as the additional Directors of the Company with effect from March 23, 2019 and their respective appointment were duly approved by the Shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on September 30, 2019

Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta was appointed as Managing Director for a period of five years w.e.f September 01, 2015 and his tenure of Five Years came to an end on August 31, 2020. In view of the same the Board of Director(s), re-appointed Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta as the Managing Director of the Company for a further period of five years subject to the approval of the same by Members by way of Special Resolution.

Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta who was liable to retire by rotation and being eligible has offered himself for re- appointment and has been re-appointed after obtaining the approval of all the members of the Board.

Presently Mr. Ashok Kumar Agarwal, Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta, Director(s), Mr. Amit Kumar Singhal, Chief Financial Officer and Mr. Dhiraj Kumar Jaiswal, Company secretary are the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

Mr. Alok Kumar Bansal, Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta and Mr. Sunil Kumar Jain are the Independent Directors of the Company and Ms. Alka Mendiratta & Ms. Alka Agarwal are the Non-Executive women Directors of the Company.

## **Directors' Responsibility Statement**

Pursuant to Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board of Directors, to the best of their knowledge and ability, confirm that:

- i) In the preparation of the annual accounts for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2020 the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures if any;
- ii) They have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for the year under review;
- iii) They have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act,

2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

- iv) They have prepared the accounts of the Company for year ended March 31, 2020 on a “going concern” basis; and
- v) They have devised a proper system to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and such systems was adequate and operating.

### **Declaration by Independent Directors**

The Board has received the declaration from all the Independent Directors as per the Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Board is satisfied that all the Independent Directors meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

### **Policy on Directors’ Appointment and Remuneration**

Nomination and Remuneration Committee has formulated policy relating to remuneration of Directors and other employees which has been approved by the Board. The remuneration policy and the criteria for determining, qualification, position attributes and independence of a Director are stated herein below:

Remuneration policy is designed to create a high and rewarding performance culture. The Company pays the remuneration to its Managing Director, Whole-time Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel and other employees after evaluating their performances from time to time. The level and composition of remuneration so determined by the Committee has to be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company to run the Company successfully to achieve its targets and even go beyond those targets. The relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meet appropriate performance benchmarks. The remuneration also involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate for the functioning of the company and achievements of its goals. Further detailed Policy is available at the registered office of the Company and can also be viewed on the Company’s Website i.e. <https://www.globecapital.com/about-us/Investor-Relations>.

### **Board Evaluation**

The Board of Directors carries out an annual evaluation of its own performance, the performance of Committees of Board and that of individual directors according to the provision of the Companies Act, 2013. Evaluation of the Board members and the committees was done in accordance with the policy framed by Nomination & Remuneration Committee. Further contribution towards the functioning of the Board, participation of the Directors in the meetings was the major area under evaluation of the Board.

### **Statutory Auditors and their Report**

In the 34<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting, Company has re-appointed Statutory Auditors M/s. P.C. Bindal & Co, Chartered Accountants (Firm No- 003824N) for a second tenure of five years and to hold office till the conclusion of 39<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting

In accordance with the Companies Amendment Act, 2017, enforced on 7th May, 2018 by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, ratification by members every year for the appointment

of the Statutory Auditors is no longer required. Accordingly, no resolution is being proposed for ratification of appointment of M/s. P. C. Bindal & Co, Chartered Accountants (Firm No- 003824N) and they will continue as the Statutory Auditors of the Company till the conclusion of the 39<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company.

The Statutory auditor's report does not contain any qualification, reservations or any adverse remarks.

### **Secretarial Auditors and their Report**

In compliance to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder, the Company has appointed M/s. S.K. Jha & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, to undertake the Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2019-2020. The Secretarial Audit Report for financial year 2019-2020, has been appended as **Annexure- 2** to this Report.

The Secretarial Auditor's Report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

### **Reporting of Fraud by Auditors**

During the year under review, neither the Statutory Auditors nor the Secretarial Auditor have reported to the Board of the Director any instance of fraud committed in the Company by its officers or employees, details of which are required to be furnished in this report.

### **Compliance with Secretarial Standards**

The Company has devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

### **Annual Return**

In compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a Copy of the Annual Return as at March 31, 2020 is available at the Company's Website i.e. [www.globecapital.com](http://www.globecapital.com).

### **Particulars of Loans, Guarantees and Investments**

The particulars of Loans, Guarantees and Investments are disclosed in the financial statements of the Company.

### **Particulars of Contracts or Arrangements made with Related Parties**

All the transaction entered with Related Parties, during the financial year under consideration were in the ordinary course of Business and were carried on an Arm's Length Pricing Basis and did not attract the provision of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. Thus disclosure in Form AOC-2 is not required.

There were no materially significant related party transactions during the financial year with promoters and directors which were in conflict with the Interest of the Company. Suitable Disclosure as required by the Ind. AS 24 has been made in the notes to the Financial Statements.

## **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)**

The brief outline of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy of the Company and the initiatives undertaken by the Company on CSR Activities during the year are set out in **Annexure- 3** of this report in the format prescribed in the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014. The Policy can also be viewed on the website of the Company i.e [www.Globecapital.Com](http://www.Globecapital.Com).

## **Risk Management**

The financial services sector is subject to a continuously evolving legislative and regulatory environment due to increasing globalization, integration of the world markets, newer and more complex products, transactions and an ever improving stringent regulatory framework. Risk management is thus one of the most critical functions for the hindrance free growth of the organization, which helps in delivering superior shareholder value by achieving an appropriate tradeoff between risks and returns. Risk is an integral part of the business and we aimed at delivering superior shareholder investor value by achieving an appropriate balance between risks and rewards.

The Company has developed comprehensive risk management policies and processes to deal with the risks that are encountered in conducting business activities in an effective manner and there is a regular process to review its policies from time to time with the rapidly changing financial sector and emerging challenges in the equity market. Your Board doesn't find any threats to the ongoing status of the Company as on date.

Through the ongoing Corona epidemic has had a very negative impact on some Companies\ Organization, the Board of your Company is pleased to announce that more or less the activities of the Company remain less affected by the same thanks to our policies on risk management and quick action by the management at the helm.

## **Internal Financial Control**

The Company has in place adequate systems of Internal Financial Controls. It has laid down procedures covering financial, operating and management functions. These controls have been designed to provide a reasonable assurance with regard to maintaining proper accounting control, monitoring of operations, protecting assets of the Company from possible losses due to unauthorized and improper use, due compliances with regulations and for ensuring reliability and accuracy of financial reporting.

The internal control systems are supplemented by internal audits and are also reviewed by management and the Audit Committee of Board from time- to- time on a regular basis.

## **Significant and Material orders passed by the regulators or Courts or Tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future**

There was no such order passed by Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which may impact on the going concern status and company's operations in future.

### **Particulars of employees**

Being Unlisted Public Company, Sec 197(12) the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder are not applicable on the Company.

### **Conservation of Energy, Technical Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo**

The information pursuant to Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is as follows:

- a) The Company's existing activities are not covered under the category of power intensive industry and hence consumption of power is not at all significant. However, the management is aware of importance of conservation of energy and wherever possible takes suitable measures to reduce consumption of energy.
- b) In the area of technology upgradation, the Company has continuous access to latest state of the art technology in respective equipment, tools and high tech computers for use in company's specialized operation.
- c) The particulars regarding foreign exchange earnings and outgo appear in Notes No. 41 in the Notes to the Accounts in the financial statement

### **Others**

- a) There were no material changes and commitments, affecting the financial position of the Company which has occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company and the date of the Directors' report and there is no change in Business constitution during the year under consideration.
- b) Provisions related to the Cost Records as specified by the Central Government under Sub-Section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable on the Company.
- c) During the year, Company received a Show Cause Notice from Registrar of Companies for non-compliance to the provision of Section 204 (1) of Companies Act 2013 for the financial year 2016-17, however Company have filed reply against the said notice, that section 204(1) was not applicable to the company during the said financial year and since the Company didn't get any further notice/Conversation from Registrar of Companies the matter was successfully closed.

## **Acknowledgement**

Your Directors take this opportunity to thank all and place on record their sincere gratitude to the exchanges, bankers, regulatory bodies, sub-brokers, trading members and other business constituents for their consistent support and co-operation in the smooth conduct of the business of the Company during the year under review.

Your Company's employees are the real strength of the Company and they play an essential role in your Company scaling new heights, year after year. Your Directors place on record their deep appreciation for the exemplary contribution made by them at all levels. Your involvement as shareholders is also greatly valued. Your Directors look forward to your continued support and pledge to continue to work towards the enhancement of shareholders' value and continued growth of the Company.

*For and on behalf of the Board*  
**Of Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Place: New Delhi**  
**Date: August 28, 2020**

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
**Chairman, (DIN:00003988)**

## Annexure-1

### Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to Section 129(3) read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

### Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries or associate companies or joint ventures

#### Part "A": Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented in Rs. /USD)

(Amount in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Details				
		Globe Commodities Limited (Subsidiary)	Globe Fincap Limited (Subsidiary)	Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited (Subsidiary)	Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited (Subsidiary)	Globe Comex International DMCC (Step-Down Subsidiary)
1.	Name of the subsidiary					
2.	The date since when subsidiary was acquired	April 01, 2007	April 03, 2008	October 27, 2010	December 09, 2016	October 22, 2005
3.	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding Company's reporting Period	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	INR	INR	INR	INR	USD 1 USD=Rs.75.39
5.	Share Capital	267.00	667.84	5.00	1292.88	408.56
6.	Reserves and Surplus	22,966.51	31,562.73	7,447.20	83.85	1102.67
7.	Total Assets	87,864.56	69,346.12	14,169.48	2,627.96	1529.66
8.	Total Liabilities	64,631.05	37,115.55	6,717.28	1251.23	18.42
9.	Investments	1,129.04	39.54	284.04	-	-
10.	Turnover	7,936.88	11,699.94	555.14	65.68	4.55
11.	Profit before taxation	4,288.18	5,471.69	(335.21)	(5.24)	(102.38)
12.	Provision for taxation	1,048.97	1,382.94	(281.33)	-	-
13.	Profit after taxation	3,239.21	4,088.75	(53.88)	(5.24)	(102.38)
14.	Proposed Dividend	-	-	-	-	-
15.	Extent of Shareholding(in percentage)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100% Globe Commodities Limited

#### Part- B

#### Associate Company and Joint Ventures

(Statement pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures)

Your Company has no Associates Company and Joint Ventures as on March 31, 2020 therefore Part-B is not applicable.

*For and on behalf of the Board  
Of Globe Capital Market Limited*

Place: New Delhi  
Date: August 28, 2020

Ashok Kumar Agarwal  
Chairman, (DIN: 00003988)



**S. K. Jha & Associates**  
**Company Secretaries**

**308-309, Vardhman Fortune Mall,**  
**Opp. Hans Cinema, G. T. Karnal**  
**Road, Azadpur, Delhi-110033,**  
**Mob. 9811579790, 9015230378**  
**E-mail- [sanacs\\_khg@rediffmail.com](mailto:sanacs_khg@rediffmail.com),**  
**[sanjayjhafcs@gmail.com](mailto:sanjayjhafcs@gmail.com)**

**Form No. MR-3**  
**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH 2020**  
**[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No. 9 of**  
**The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]**

To,  
The Members,  
Globe Capital Market Limited  
609, Ansal Bhawan,  
16, K. G. Marg, New Delhi-110001.

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Globe Capital Market Limited (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon we report that –

- a. Maintenance of Secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our Audit.
- b. We have followed the Audit Practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in the secretarial records. We believe that the process and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- c. We don't verify the correctness and appropriateness of the financial statements of the company.
- d. Where ever required, we have obtained the management representation about the compliances of law, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- e. The Compliance of the provisions of the corporate and other applicable laws, rules and regulations, standards are the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to verification of procedures on test basis.
- f. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Based on our verification of the Company books, papers, minutes book, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of Secretarial Audit, We hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March

2020 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2020 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder.
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under duly complied for the period 1<sup>st</sup> April 2019 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020.
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under were duly complied for the period 1<sup>st</sup> April 2019 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020.
- (iv) The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings; are applicable on the company for the FY 2019-20 and all provisions duly complied.
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011. The said regulations were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.
  - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (effective 15<sup>th</sup> May 2015). The said regulations were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.
  - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009: The said regulations were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.
  - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999: The said guidelines were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.
  - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008: The said regulations were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.
  - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993: The said regulations were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.
  - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009: The said regulations were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.

- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998: The regulations were not applicable to the company during the year ended 31-03-2020.
- (vi) The Provisions of the Goods and Service Tax Act, 2016 applicable on the Company. The amount of GST properly deducted and Deposited in Government Account as per provisions of the Goods and Service Tax Act 2016, we have obtained the management representation in this regard.

**We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:**

- (i) Secretarial Standards with regard to Meeting of Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meeting (SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India are duly complied.
- (ii) The Company provides financial services in India. The Company is engaged in the business of Securities Trading and Broking and is registered as Stock Broker with SEBI and membership of National Stock Exchange Capital Segment, National Stock Exchange F&O Segment, National Stock Exchange Currency Segment, Bombay Stock Exchange Capital Segment, Bombay Stock Exchange F&O Segment, Bombay Stock Exchange Currency Segment, Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited Capital Segment, Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited F&O Segment, Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited Currency Segment, Multi Commodity Exchange (MCX), National Commodity and Derivatives Exchange (NCDEX) and Indian Commodity Exchange (ICEX). The Company also holds license as portfolio manager from SEBI and offers portfolio management services. Further the company is also acting as Depository Participant and registered with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Securities Limited (CDSL) and also acting as a Clearing Member of all the Exchanges.
- (iii) The Company is registered as Trading Member in NSE, BSE, MSEI, NSDL, CDSL, MCXCCL, NCCL and MCCIL. All concerned authorities conducting the Audit time to time as per their requirements the report received from the concerned authorities are without adverse remark and the company is not defaulter in their statutory compliance as disclosed by the Management.
- (iv) During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. to the extent applicable as mentioned above.

**We further report that**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors, Women Director and Independent Directors. The re-appointment of Mr. Alok Bansal, Mr. S. K. Jain and Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta as Independent Director is approved by Shareholders in AGM held on September 30, 2019 for Next Term of 5 years. The appointment of two Women Additional Directors Ms. Alka Mendiratta and Ms. Alka Agarwal was confirmed in AGM held on September 30, 2019 by shareholders of the company.

On the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Remuneration of Mr. Ashok Kumar Agarwal and Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta revised by the Board and same has been confirmed in Annual General Meeting held on September 30, 2019 and all ROC compliance duly made.

The Company duly complied the provisions of Labour Law as applicable for service industries. The Company properly deducted the amount of Provident Fund from their employee and deposited the amount with Government Authorities.

Adequate notices were given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven working days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

We further report that during the audit period:

- The Board of Directors of company duly constituted the combination of Promoter Director, Independent Director and woman directors is properly made as per requirements of the Act.
- The Meeting of Independent director properly conducted and recorded. All the Independent Director is appointed for next term the Directors reappointed is already serving the Board as Independent Director since 2008 and 2009.
- The Company has properly issued Notice of Board Meeting and Agenda of Meeting properly send to Directors of the company as per provisions of the Act.
- The company has constituted all committees which are necessary as per provisions of the Act. The minutes of the Committee properly recorded in the Minutes Book of Committee of Directors. Several major decisions are taken by the committees
- The company has properly appointed Company Secretary, CFO and Internal Auditor as per provisions of the Act.
- Company with Promoters and Directors created a trust for carrying out the permitted activity and Company made contribution to the trust in accordance with the Provision of Companies Act 2013.
- All the transaction was made in ordinary course of Business and arm length basis, The Company has properly disclosed the name of related party and Transaction in the financial Statement of the Company.
- The Company has obtained various secured loan from Bank the charge duly Registered by company as per provisions of Companies Act, 2013.
- In the Annual General Meeting held on September 30, 2019 the Company has increased their Borrowing Limit from Rs. 2500 Crore to Rs. 5000 Crore with the approval of shareholders and further Board of Directors delegate the power to Finance Management Committee from Rs. 2400 Crore to Rs. 3500 Crore to avail guarantee/ loans or any other credit facilities for the Company in the ordinary course of business.
- The Company has revised the Remuneration and of Managing Director and Whole Time Directors and Shareholders approved the remuneration in Annual General Meeting.
- During the year, Company has received a Show Cause Notice form Registrar of Companies for non-complying the provision of Section 204 (1) of Companies Act 2013

for the financial year 2016-17, however Company have filled reply against the said notice, that section 204(1) is not applicable to the company during the said financial year and didn't get any further notice/ Conversation from Registrar of Companies.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the company has given full corporation and give details of specific events / actions having a major bearing on the company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc. referred to above.

**For S.K. Jha & Associates**  
**Company Secretaries**

**Sanjay Kumar Jha**  
**Prop.**  
**M. No. -5076**  
**C.P. No.:3749**

**Date: August 28, 2020**  
**Place: New Delhi**

## ANNEXURE-3

### Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

[Pursuant to clause (o) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2014]

**1. A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link of the CSR policy and projects or programs:**

Company's CSR policy is aimed at providing care for the community through its focus on health & wellness, education & skill development and sustainability including biodiversity, energy, water conservation and rural development. . Further detailed Policy is available at the registered office of the Company and also available on the website i.e. <https://www.globecapital.com/about-us/Investor-Relations>.

The Company with its promoter directors has formed a Trust in the name of Globe Capital Foundation (the Trust) with the purpose of promoting CSR activities on its own or by way of partnering with other NGOs. The Foundation is working for the benefit of the Society not for the Company. The contribution has been made by the Company to the foundation to work for CSR activities as defined in the CSR policy of the Company. The projects undertaken are within the broad framework of Schedule VII of Companies Act, 2013. During the FY 2019-2020, Globe Capital Foundation has initiated following activities:

#### **COVID 19 – India Fights Corona**

The Coronavirus outbreak came to light on December 31, 2019 in China and subsequently the disease spread to the rest of the world. Subsequently the COVID -19 was declared a pandemic by WHO. The virus has been named SARS-CoV-2 and the disease is now called COVID-19. The PM CARE fund was established to receive contributions from those who wanted to do their bit in combating the Coronavirus pandemic. GCF contributed Rs. 25 Lakh during the year under review. However as on date trust contributed a total sum of Rs. 51 Lakhs towards PM care fund to support those who are affected by this pandemic.

#### **HEALTH INITIATIVES**

- **Vision for All**

Blindness and vision impairment affects at least 2.2 billion people around the world. Of those, 1 billion have preventable vision impairment or one that has yet to be addressed. Reduced or absent eyesight can have major and long-lasting effects on all aspects of life, including daily personal activities, interacting with the community, school and work opportunities and the ability to access public services. GCF took up the challenge and started a mobile eye care program in partnership with Dr. Shroff Charity Eye Hospital, Daryaganj. Free eye check-up camps were held in the areas inhibited by the underprivileged to screen, identify and treat adults and children suffering from Refractive error, Cataract, Glaucoma, Retina and other vision related issues.

Initially, Sundar Nagri location in East Delhi was identified where camps were held every 2nd and 4th Thursday of every month. The camps were organised with the help of Dr Shroff Charity Eye Hospital and Sewa Bharti team. To increase the participation community awareness was done by Sewa Bharti using print media formats like

pamphlets, banners and interaction of the residents with the local coordinators and social workers. Proper consultation of patients including the provision of facilities surgery and post-surgery care and periodic check-up were done effectively by team of Dr. Shroff doctors. Total 37 camps were held at which 243 cases of cataract surgery were performed with 100% success, Speciality surgery cases were 11 and we also distributed 2428 Spectacles.

- **Eye Camp at Kanti, Haryana** - Free eye check-up camp was held at Shri Madan Gopal Ginni Devi Agarwal Dharamshala, Kanti, Mahendargarh, and Haryana on 18 September 2019. It was held with the team of Dr Shroff Charity Eye Hospital to screen, identify and treat adults suffering from Refractive error, Cataract, Glaucoma, Retina and other vision related issues. Total OPD was 201; Cataract surgery done was 14; Speciality surgery done was 1 and Spectacles distributed were 96.
- **Eye Camp at Nirmal Chhaya** – Free pediatric eye check-up camp was held in Children Home for Girls at Nirmal Chhaya Complex, HariNagar, Delhi on 6 Nov 2019. The camp was held to provide care for Refractive error, Cataract, Glaucoma, Retina and other vision related issues. OPD done was 148 and Spectacles distributed were 7.
- **Super Speciality Health Camp**-Every year GCF along with Shri Ram Krishan Sewa Sansthan organises a Super Speciality Health checkup & Talk camp with the team of Medanta -The Medicity at Shalimar Bagh. This year it was held on 1<sup>st</sup> March 2020. Registrations of the needy and underprivileged were done and various checkups like Chest X Ray, Heart Checkup, Blood, Sugar, Orthopedics, Lung checkups were covered.
- **Free Cataract Eye Surgery Camp**-GCF with Swami Vivekanand Medical Mission organised free eye cataract surgery camp at Madipur, Delhi on 14 December 2019 to screen and treat adults for Cataract. Free spectacles were also distributed to the patients as per requirement.
- **Blood Test Camp**- GCF in association with SRL Diagnostic lab organised a free Comprehensive Blood checkup test camp at Ground Floor, Ansal Bhavan, 16 KG Marg, CP, ND on 9 August 2019. It covered screening of all major vital organs Liver, Kidney, Heart, General Health check, Diabetes and Thyroid. Total tests done were 114.
- **Support for treatment** – GCF supported surgery of an underprivileged girl child aged 1yr suffering from heart disease at AIIMS, New Delhi. We also supported the physiotherapy treatment of another patient suffering from disability.
- **Yoga Camp** – GCF organised a yoga and health camp for healthy mind and body. It was held at Terrace, Ansal Bhavan, 16 KG Marg, CP, ND on 29<sup>th</sup> Nov 2019.
- **Maha Durga Charitable Trust** – GCF contributed the amount of Rs. 2,50,000/- only to the trust which provides healthcare facilities to the underprivileged and needy section of the society. It is located at 4C, Institutional Area, North Ex model town, Delhi – 09.

## **EDUCATION INITIATIVE**

- **Educate A Child** – Right to education is every child's birth right and every child deserves an opportunity to learn to move forward in life and become a good citizen. To help the underprivileged and deserving kids, GCF successfully launched **Educate A Child** program. The yearly school fees, uniform and books were sponsored by us. Total of 116 children were supported.
- **Mamura School renovation** – GCF in association with Rotary club adopted Madhyamik Vidhyalya Mamura, Noida to renovate its middle wing rooms which covered classes from 6<sup>th</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup>. Total sum of Rs. 11,88,8000/- was utilized for the same.
- **Balwadi renovation** – Sewa Bharti, NGO runs Balwadi for the children who come from underprivileged colonies to get the benefit of education and learn good values, which help them become better citizens in future. GCF adopted a Balwadi near Jhandewal, Delhi. Its premises were also renovated to provide a better facilities for these kids.
- **Ekal** – Bharat Lok Shiksha Parishad was founded & registered on 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2000. Its vision is to bring an all-round development of the remote tribal and rural villages of India. It operates in over 96000 villages and educates more than 27 lakh children. GCF contributed a sum of Rs. 12,00,000/- only towards the cause.
- **Financial Literacy** -GCF aim is to promote financial education to the needy so that they can excel professionally in the finance sector. To impart financial knowledge, a programme was started as Bulls & Bear School which supported the financial education to needy students who belong to underprivileged strata of society.
- **Shakti Shiksha Nyas** – To promote Sanskrit language, GCF contributed towards it by sponsoring the education of students of Shakti Shiksha Nyas, Delhi.
- **Jan Kalyan Shiksha Samiti** -It provides education to needy and underprivileged who are preparing for job-oriented examinations for a bright future. GCF supported samiti in hostel construction especially for girl students so that they can prepare for the examinations.
- **MySetu**-It works for the education of the deserving children. GCF supported the education of the needy and poor children. GCF contributed Rs. 20,000/- only for supporting the education.

## **HUMAN RIGHTS INITIATIVE**

- **New Year celebrations** –
  - Kolkata – GCF celebrated New Year at Lilidir Briddha Ashram, an old age home at Kolkata by distributing shawls and blankets among the senior's residents of the facility. 30 blankets and 30 shawls were distributed on 6<sup>th</sup> January 2020.



- Lucknow – GCF celebrated new year at Dubagga ,Lucknow by distributing 100 blankets to elderly and 100 school bags with stationery kit to the underprivileged kids on 22 January 2020.
- New Delhi – GCF celebrated New Year by distributing 100 blankets at Shahid Bhagat Singh camp and Keshav Vihar, New Delhi on 9 January 2020 and 3 January 2020 respectively.
- **Karnataka Disaster** –Due to heavy rainfall in the Monsoon season, severe flood affected the southern Indian State of Karnataka. GCF contributed a sum, of Rs. 2,50,000/- to Karnataka State Disaster Management Fund towards the rehabilitation of flood victims and effected areas of Karnataka on 30 August 2019.

### **GENERAL PUBLIC INITIATIVES**

- **Clean Yamuna Mission** – To promote awareness about the cleaning of Yamuna river, GCF held functions at various schools where kids participated in different activities related to environment and to educate them about the benefits of clean Yamuna.
- **Vanvasi Raksha Parivar Yojna**–The Vanvasi Raksha Parivar Yojna works towards the preservation and promotion of the culture and rituals of the villages and tribes and provide holistic development. GCF made a contribution of Rs. 12,50,000/- only on 16 March 2020.
- **Rotary Megapolis**- GCF contributed to Rotary club for serving humanity. GCF made a contribution of rs. 31000/- for the same.

**2. The Composition of the CSR Committee.**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>
Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta, (Chairman)	Independent Director
Mr. Sunil Kumar Jain	Independent Director
Mr. Alok Kumar Bansal	Independent Director
Mr. Ashok Kumar Agarwal	Director
Mr. Yash Pal Mendiratta	Director

**3. Average net profit of the company for last three financial years for the purpose of computation of CSR: Rs. 11,828.30 Lakhs**

**4. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent of the amount as in item 3 above): Rs. 236.60 Lakhs**

**5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year:**

a) **Total amount required to be spent for the financial year:**236.60 Lakhs

b) **Amount unspent:** Nil

c) **Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year:**As per Annexureannexed

**6. In case the Company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board report:**Not Applicable

**7. A responsibility statement of the CSR committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the Company:**

We hereby declare that implementation and monitoring of the CSR policy are in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the Company.

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
**Director (DIN: 00003988)**

**Arun Kumar Gupta**  
**Chairman, CSRCommittee**  
**(DIN: 02129262)**

**Place : New Delhi**

**Date :**

Annexure

Manner in which amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

(Amount in Lacs)

S.No	CSR project or Activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or programs 1. Local area or other 2. Specify the state and district where projects or programs was undertaken	Amount Outlay (budget) project or programs wise	Amount spent on the projects or programs Subheads: 1- Direct Expenditure 2- Overheads	Cumulative Expenditure upto the reporting period	Amount Spent: Direct or through implementing agency
1.	Education, Health, Rural Development etc.	Sectors as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013	Delhi	236.60	236.60	236.60	Implementing Agency i.e Globe Capital Foundation



## Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of Globe Capital Market Limited

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Globe Capital Market Limited (the 'Company'), which comprise the Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and Standalone Statement of Cash Flow for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the standalone financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') specified under Section 133 of the Act, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2020, and its profit (financial performance including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statement in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### Emphasis of Matter

We draw your attention to Note 45 to standalone financial statement which explains the management's assessment of the financial impact on the standalone financial statement of the Company due to lockdown and other restriction imposed by the Government of India and other conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic situation, however, capital markets have been declared as essential services by the Government of India, hence there was no impact on the operations of the Company. The company is closely monitoring any material changes on a continuous basis.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of abovementioned matter.

### Information other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The annual report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.



Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Company's Annual Report, if, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements**

The Company's management and Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs (financial position), profit or loss (financial performance including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS). This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management and Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- i. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- ii. Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3) (i) of the



Act, we are also responsible for explaining our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- iii. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- iv. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- v. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1) As required by Section 197(16) of the Act, we report that the Company has paid remuneration to its director during the year in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- 2) As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 (the 'Order') issued by the Central Government of India in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the Annexure A, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 3) Further to our comments in Annexure A, as required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.



- c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2020 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2020 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g) with respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- (i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in the standalone financial statements- Refer note no 35 of the standalone financial statement;
- (ii) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
- (iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended 31 March 2020;
- (iv) The disclosure in the standalone financial statements regarding holding as well as dealing in specified bank notes during the period from 08 November 2016 to 30 December 2016 have not been made in the standalone since they do not pertain to the financial year ended 31 March 2020.

Place: New Delhi

Date: 29 June 2020

For P. C. Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 003824N



CA K.C. Gupta  
Partner  
Membership No.088638

UDIN: 20088638AAAACU4876



## “Annexure A” to the Independent Auditor’s Report

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report to the Member of Globe Capital Market Limited of even date)

Based on the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting a true and fair view on the standalone financial statements of the Company and taking into consideration the information and explanations given to us and the books of account and other records examined by us in the normal course of audit, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we report that:

- i. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) The Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets are verified annually. In our opinion, the periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and from our examination of books of account and other documents, the title deeds of immovable properties owned by the Company are held in the name of the Company.

In respect of immovable properties taken on lease and disclosed as right-of-use assets in the standalone financial statement.

- ii. As informed to us, the inventory, which is in the nature of securities, has been physically verified by the management during the year, either by actual inspection or on the basis of statement received from depository participants in respect of shares held as inventory. In our opinion, the frequency of such verification is reasonable. No material discrepancies have been noticed on physical verification of such inventories.

- iii. During the year, the Company had granted an unsecured loan, repayable on demand, to two of its subsidiaries covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.

- (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and examination of books of account, the terms and conditions of the unsecured loan given by the Company are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interests of the Company.
- (b) As mentioned above, the loan granted by the Company to its subsidiaries is repayable on demand. Accordingly, the provision of paragraph 3(iii)(b) of the order with respect to principal repayments are not applicable to the Company. Further, there have been no defaults in the interest payments.

Further, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act except for as mentioned above. Further, there are no limited liability partnerships or firms which are covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.

- iv. According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and securities, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186 of the Act, to the extent applicable.

- v. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public as mentioned in the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the rules framed there under.





- vi. The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act for any of the services rendered by the Company. Hence, the provisions of paragraph 3(vi) of the Order is not applicable.
- vii. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of records of the Company, amounts deducted/ accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Service tax, Goods and Service tax and other material statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, the Company did not have any dues on account of Value added-tax, Sales-tax, Cess, Duty of excise and Duty of customs.
- According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Income-tax, Provident Fund, Service tax, Good and Service tax and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31 March 2020 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues on account of Income-tax, Goods and service tax, Provident Fund and Service tax which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of dispute as at 31 March 2020.
- viii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to any banks and financial institutions. The Company did not have any outstanding loans or borrowings from the Government and did not have any dues to debenture holders during the year.
- ix. According to the information and explanations given to us and our examination of the records of the Company, the Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(ix) of the Order is not applicable.
- x. According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- xi. According to the information and explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration has been paid or provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Hence, the provisions of paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us, and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there are no transactions with the related parties which are not in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Act and the details have been disclosed in the financial statements, as required, by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv. According to the information and explanations given to us and on an examination of the records maintained by the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under audit. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xiv) of the Order is not applicable.
- xv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.



xvi. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-1A of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For P. C. Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 003824N



CA K.C. Gupta  
Partner  
Membership No.088638

Place: New Delhi

Date: 29 June 2020

UDIN: 20088638AAAACU4876

## **“Annexure B” to the Independent Auditor’s Report**

(Referred to in paragraph 3(f) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report to the Member of Globe Capital Market Limited of even date)

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls under clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of section 143 of Companies Act, 2013**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Globe Capital Market Limited (“the Company”) as of 31 March, 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### **Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company’s management and Board of Directors are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Company.

#### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of



financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

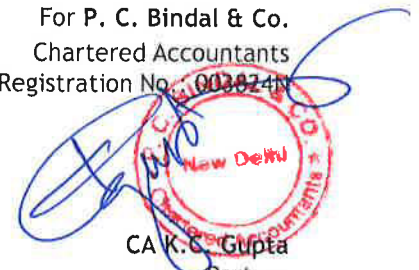
#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March, 2020, based on internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**Place:** New Delhi

**Date:** 29 June 2020

For P. C. Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 003824M



CA K. S. Gupta  
Partner

Membership No.088638

UDIN: 20088638AAAACU4876

**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

	Note	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>1. Financial assets</b>			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	3	9,252.74	3,339.17
(b) Bank Balance other than cash equivalents above	4	61,126.11	90,741.04
(c) Derivative financial instruments	5	809.67	662.40
(d) Securities for trade	6	16,561.56	36,286.85
(e) Receivables			
(i) Trade receivables	7	24,034.27	31,122.85
(ii) Other receivables	7	1,223.14	5.73
(f) Loans	8	15,338.23	24,357.07
(g) Investments	9	14,505.82	14,943.21
(h) Other financial assets	10	60,852.17	32,647.48
		<b>203,703.71</b>	<b>234,105.80</b>
<b>2. Non financial assets</b>			
(a) Current tax assets	19 (d)	1,181.63	560.07
(b) Deferred tax assets	19	707.93	-
(c) Property, plant and equipment	11	324.43	365.14
(d) Right of use	11A	653.38	-
(e) Other intangible assets	11	-	-
(f) Other non-financial assets	12	551.76	240.00
		<b>3,419.13</b>	<b>1,165.21</b>
<b>Total assets (1+2)</b>		<b>207,122.84</b>	<b>235,271.01</b>
<b>Liabilities and equity</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>1. Financial liabilities</b>			
(a) Derivative financial instruments	5	610.28	404.42
(b) Trade payables	13	-	-
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		320.89	169.67
(c) Debt securities	14	-	9,947.08
(d) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	15	15,684.63	42,494.28
(e) Other financial liabilities	16	110,260.58	103,231.17
		<b>126,876.38</b>	<b>156,246.62</b>
<b>2. Non financial liabilities</b>			
(a) Contract liabilities	17	114.37	102.65
(b) Current tax liabilities (net)	19 (d)	-	480.72
(c) Provisions	18	629.60	534.24
(d) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	19	-	775.69
(e) Other non-financial liabilities	20	527.77	353.43
		<b>1,271.74</b>	<b>2,246.73</b>
<b>3. Total liabilities (1+2)</b>		<b>128,148.12</b>	<b>158,493.35</b>
<b>4. Equity</b>			
(a) Equity share capital	21	2,625.00	2,625.00
(b) Other equity	22	76,349.72	74,152.66
Total equity		<b>78,974.72</b>	<b>76,777.66</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity (3+4)</b>		<b>207,122.84</b>	<b>235,271.01</b>

Significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements 2

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the standalone financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For P.C.Bindal & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 003824N

K. C. Gupta

Partner

Membership No. 088038

Place : New Delhi

Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Yash Pal Mendiratta

Managing Director

DIN: 00004185

Dhiraj Jaiswal

Company Secretary

Ashok Kumar Agarwal

Whole-time Director

DIN: 00003988

Amit Kumar Singhal

Chief Financial Officer



**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Standalone statement of profit and loss for the year ended 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

	Note	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Revenue from Operations</b>			
(a) Interest income	23	16,736.03	15,753.84
(b) Dividend income		627.46	937.95
(c) Fee and commission income	24		
-Brokerage income		11,095.07	10,258.94
-Income from depository and portfolio management services		405.20	352.62
(d) Income from trading in securities		(3,604.02)	2,868.69
(e) Net gain on fair value change	25	24.56	513.27
<b>I Total revenue from operations</b>		<b>25,284.30</b>	<b>30,685.31</b>
<b>II Other income</b>	26	<b>65.09</b>	<b>87.84</b>
<b>III Total income (I+II)</b>		<b>25,349.39</b>	<b>30,773.15</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
(a) Finance costs	27	8,312.19	8,630.46
(b) Net loss on fair value change	25	1,530.48	34.58
(c) Impairment on financial instruments	28	165.36	356.45
(d) Employee benefit expenses	29	4,937.82	4,706.68
(e) Depreciation, amortization and impairment	11, 11A	366.65	67.00
(f) Other expenses	30	7,201.20	7,752.44
<b>IV Total expenses</b>		<b>22,513.70</b>	<b>21,547.61</b>
<b>(V) Profit before tax (III-IV)</b>		<b>2,835.69</b>	<b>9,225.54</b>
<b>(VI) Tax expense</b>			
(a) Current income-tax	19 (b)	846.10	2,371.92
(b) Deferred tax charge/ (credit)	19 (b)	(1,332.76)	487.67
(c) Earlier year tax		3.76	-
<b>Total tax expenses</b>		<b>(482.90)</b>	<b>2,859.59</b>
<b>(VII) Profit after tax (V-VI)</b>		<b>3,318.59</b>	<b>6,365.95</b>
<b>(VIII) Other comprehensive income</b>			
(i) <i>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</i>			
(a) Remeasurement of net defined benefit liability		(19.58)	18.20
(b) Equity instruments through OCI		(1,252.81)	-
(c) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liability		4.93	(6.36)
Equity instruments through OCI		145.93	-
<b>Other comprehensive income/(loss)</b>		<b>(1,121.53)</b>	<b>11.84</b>
<b>(IX) Total comprehensive income for the year (VII+VIII)</b>		<b>2,197.06</b>	<b>6,377.79</b>
<b>(X) Earnings per share (par value Rs. 10 per share)</b>			
Basic and diluted earnings per share (Rs.)	32	12.64	24.25

Significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements 2  
The accompanying notes form an integral part of the standalone financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For **P.C.Bindal & Co.**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 003824N

**K. C. Gupta**

Partner

Membership No. 088638

Place : New Delhi

Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Yash Pal Mendiratta**

Managing Director

DIN: 00004145

**Dhiraj Jaiswal**

Company Secretary

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**

Whole-time Director

DIN: 00003988

**Amit Kumar Singhal**

Chief Financial Officer

**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Standalone statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
<b>Profit before tax</b>	2,835.69	9,225.54
<i>Adjustments for</i>		
Interest on loan of compound financial instrument	(1,380.85)	(1,232.90)
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	366.65	67.00
Impairment on financial instruments (trade receivables)	165.36	356.45
Amortized borrowing costs (processing fee on loan)	127.65	150.74
Loss/ (Gain) on disposal of property plant and equipment	(1.04)	(0.96)
Provisions/ liabilities no longer required written-back	3.98	(1.06)
Corporate guarantee commission (net)	(37.22)	(39.29)
Unrealized changes in fair value of investments and securities for trade at fair value through profit or loss	2,311.46	(475.42)
Realized changes in fair value of investments and securities for trade	(805.55)	(3.27)
Income on unwinding of discount on security deposits	(8.01)	(17.15)
<b>Finance costs</b>		
Interest on borrowings	2,991.59	3,288.40
Discount on issue of debt securities	52.92	1,397.17
Processing fee on term loans	40.00	17.50
<b>Change in operating assets and liabilities</b>		
(Increase)/ decrease in other bank balances (refer note 2 below)	29,614.93	(20,344.68)
(Increase)/ decrease in derivative financial instruments (assets)	(147.27)	(406.49)
(Increase)/ decrease in trade receivables	6,923.22	473.22
(Increase)/ decrease in other receivables	(1,217.41)	7,369.94
(Increase)/ decrease in securities for trade	19,749.84	(16,573.05)
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets	(28,204.69)	(11,470.36)
(Increase)/ decrease in other non-financial assets	(234.21)	(22.76)
Increase/ (decrease) in derivative financial instruments (liabilities)	205.86	(72.84)
Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables	151.13	(183.55)
Increase/ (decrease) in provisions	75.78	61.90
Increase/ (decrease) in contract liabilities	11.72	(1.65)
Increase/ (decrease) in other non-financial liabilities	174.34	48.39
(Increase)/ (decrease) in other financial liabilities	6,407.02	36,594.07
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>40,172.89</b>	<b>8,204.89</b>
Income taxes paid	(1,952.15)	(2,083.33)
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities (a)</b>	<b>38,220.74</b>	<b>6,121.56</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Payments for purchase of Property plant and equipment	(35.06)	(113.03)
Payments for purchase of investments	(7,001.71)	(200.00)
Loans to related parties (net)	10,399.67	(12,850.00)
Proceeds from sale of investments	4,655.80	25.48
Proceeds from sale of property , plant and equipment	1.04	0.96
<b>Net cash outflow from investing activities (b)</b>	<b>8,019.74</b>	<b>(13,126.59)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Proceeds from debt securities	-	67,310.13
Repayment of debt securities	(10,000.00)	(68,200.00)
Proceeds from borrowings other than debt securities	2,500.00	36,796.50
Processing fee paid on borrowings	(40.00)	(17.50)
Repayment of borrowings other than debt securities	(12,749.72)	(32,809.85)
Interest paid – on deferred leases	(69.54)	(3,288.40)
Interest paid - on others	(2,922.06)	-
Principal repayment of lease liabilities	(358.00)	-
<b>Net cash outflow from financing activities (c)</b>	<b>(23,639.32)</b>	<b>(209.12)</b>



<b>Net Increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (a+b+c)</b>	22,601.16	(7,224.15)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	(19,549.51)	(12,325.36)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (refer note 3 below)	<b>3,051.65</b>	<b>(19,549.51)</b>

*Notes*

1. The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standards 7 - Statement of cash flows.
2. Fixed deposits and related interest income have been included in the operating activities since these are directly attributable to the primary revenue generating operations of the Company. Interest expense on others and other borrowing cost (excluding discount on commercial paper) has been included in operating activities.
3. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents as per the statement of cash flows  
Cash and cash equivalents as per above comprise the following

Cash and cash equivalents (Refer note 3)	9,252.74	3,339.17
Bank overdrafts (Refer note 15)	(6,201.09)	(22,888.68)
	<b>3,051.65</b>	<b>(19,549.51)</b>

4. Refer note no 42 for change in liabilities arising from financing activities.

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the standalone financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For **P.C.Bindal & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 005824N  
**K. C. Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 088638

Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Yash Pal Mendiratta**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

**DhiraJ Jaiswal**  
Company Secretary

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

**Amit Kumar Singhal**  
Chief Financial Officer



**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Standalone statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

**(a) Equity share capital**

Particulars	No of shares (in Lakhs)	Amount
As at 1 April 2018	262.50	2,625.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
As at 31 March 2019	262.50	2,625.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	262.50	2,625.00

**(b) Other equity**

Particulars	Reserve and surplus			Items of OCI		Total
	General reserve	Retained earnings	Capital redemption reserve	Remeasurements of net defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through OCI	
As at 1 April 2018	22,628.37	44,471.26	706.25	(31.01)	-	67,774.87
Profit for the year	-	6,365.95	-	-	-	6,365.95
Other comprehensive income/ (loss)	-	-	-	11.84	-	11.84
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>						<b>6,377.79</b>
Addition during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilized during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to general reserve	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2019</b>	<b>25,128.37</b>	<b>48,337.21</b>	<b>706.25</b>	<b>(19.17)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,152.66</b>
Profit for the year	-	3,318.59	-	-	-	3,318.59
Other comprehensive income/ (loss)	-	-	-	(14.65)	(1,106.88)	(1,121.53)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>						<b>2,197.06</b>
Transferred to general reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>25,128.37</b>	<b>51,655.80</b>	<b>706.25</b>	<b>(33.82)</b>	<b>(1,106.88)</b>	<b>76,349.72</b>

Significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements 2

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the standalone financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For **P.C.Bindal & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 003824N

**K. C. Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 088638

Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Yash Pal Mendiratta**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

**Dhiraj Jaiswal**  
Company Secretary

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

**Amit Kumar Singhal**  
Chief Financial Officer

## Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

### 1. Corporate information

Globe Capital Market Limited ("The Company"), incorporated in New Delhi, India is engaged in providing broking services, portfolio management services, clearing services and undertaking trading of securities.

The registered office of the Company is situated at 609, Ansal Bhawan, 16 KG Marg, New Delhi – 110001.

### 2. Significant accounting policies

#### i) Basis of preparation and measurement

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the 'Ind AS') as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time.

These financial statements have been prepared on accrual and going-concern basis. Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to the existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

The financial statements are presented in INR, the functional currency of the Company. Items included in the financial statements of the Company are recorded using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (the 'functional currency'). All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest INR Lakhs in compliance with Schedule III of the Act, unless otherwise stated.

The standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020 are being authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of directors on 29 June 2020.

#### ii) Presentation of financial statements

The Balance Sheet, the statement of changes in equity and the statement of profit and loss are presented in the format prescribed under Division III of Schedule III of the Act, as amended from time to time, for Non Banking Finance Companies ('NBFC's') that are required to comply with Ind AS. The statement of cash flows has been presented as per the requirements of Ind AS 7 – Statement of Cash Flows.

#### iii) Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires that management make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the income and expense for the reporting period. The actual results could differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected.

The Company makes certain judgments and estimates for valuation and impairment of financial instruments, useful life of property, plant and equipment, deferred tax assets and retirement benefit obligations. Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.

#### iv) Significant accounting policies

##### a) Financial instruments

The Company recognizes all the financial assets and liabilities at its fair value on initial recognition; In the case of financial assets not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset are added to the fair value on initial recognition. The financial assets are accounted on a trade date basis.

For subsequent measurement, financial assets are categorised into:

**Amortised cost:** The Company classifies the financial assets at amortised cost if the contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and the assets are held under a business model to collect contractual cash flows. The gains and losses resulting from fluctuations in fair value are not recognised for financial assets classified in amortised cost measurement category.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

**Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI):** The Company classifies the financial assets as FVOCI if the contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and the Company's business model is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flow and selling financial assets. In case of debt instruments measured at FVOCI, changes in fair value are recognised in other comprehensive income. The impairment gains or losses, foreign exchange gains or losses and interest calculated using the effective interest method are recognised in profit or loss. On de-recognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is re-classified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment. In case of equity instruments irrevocably designated at FVOCI, gains/ losses including relating to foreign exchange, are recognised through other comprehensive income. Further, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income remain permanently in equity and are not subsequently transferred to profit or loss on derecognition. The

**Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL):** The financial assets are classified as FVTPL if these do not meet the criteria for classifying at amortised cost or FVOCI. Further, in certain cases to eliminate or significantly reduce a measurement or recognition inconsistency (accounting mismatch), the Company irrevocably designates certain financial instruments at FVTPL at initial recognition. In case of financial assets measured at FVTPL, changes in fair value are recognised in profit or loss.

All investments in equity instruments classified under financial assets are initially measured at fair value, the Company may, at initial recognition, irrevocably elect to measure the same either at FVOCI or FVTPL on an instrument by instrument basis.

Profit or loss on sale of investments is determined on the basis of first-in-first-out (FIFO) basis.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

In order to show how fair values have been derived, financial instruments are classified based on a hierarchy of valuation techniques, as summarised below:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (e.g. as prices) or indirectly (e.g. derived from the prices).

Level 3: Inputs for the current assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Investment in equity shares of subsidiaries is carried at deemed cost (previous GAAP carrying amount) as per Ind AS 27.

Financial liabilities are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. For trade and other payables the carrying amount approximates the fair value due to short maturity of these instruments.

**Impairment of financial assets:** In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies expected credit loss model (ECL) for measurement and recognition of impairment loss. The Company recognises lifetime expected losses for all contract assets and/or all trade receivables that do not constitute a financing transaction. At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether the receivables have been impaired. The Company is exposed to credit risk when the customer defaults on his contractual obligations. For the computation of ECL, the receivables are classified into three stages based on the default and the aging of the outstanding.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

If the amount of an impairment loss decreases in a subsequent period, and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the excess is written back by reducing the loan impairment allowance account accordingly. The write-back is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

The Company recognises life time expected credit loss for trade receivables and has adopted the simplified method of computation as per Ind AS 109. As a practical expedient, the Company uses a provision matrix to measure lifetime ECL on its portfolio of trade receivables. The Company considers outstanding overdue for more than 90 days for calculation of expected credit loss and incremental impairment loss based on management's assessments.

**b) Property, plant and equipment**

Measurement at recognition:

Property plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount.

All property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost. Cost comprises acquisition cost, borrowing cost if capitalization criteria are met, and directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use.

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalized only when it is probable that future economic benefit associated with these will flow with the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight-line basis over the estimated useful life as prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the item is derecognized.

**c) Intangible assets**

Measurement at recognition:

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization.

Development expenditure on software is capitalized as part of the cost of the resulting intangible asset only if the expenditure can be measured reliably, the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, future economic benefits are probable, and the Company intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset. Otherwise it is recognized in the profit or loss as incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is measured at cost less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses.

Amortization

The Company amortizes computer software using the straight line method over the period of 5 years. The appropriateness of amortization is reviewed by management in each financial year.

**d) Revenue recognition**

Revenue (other than for those items to which Ind AS 109: Financial Instruments) is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Amounts disclosed as revenue are net of goods and services tax (GST) and amount collected on behalf of third parties.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Specific policies for the Company's different sources of income are explained below:

**Brokerage fee income and fee from depository and portfolio management services**

Brokerage fee: Brokerage income in relation to stock broking activity is recognized on a trade date basis.

Income from depository services: Income is recognized over the period of contract and as per the terms of the agreement with the customers.

Income from portfolio management service: Income is recognised as per the terms of the agreements with the customers.

**Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognized when the Company's right to receive the payment is established.

**Trading income**

Income from trading in securities, derivatives and arbitrage comprises profit/ loss on sale of securities for trade and profit / loss on equity and derivatives instruments is accounted for on the trade date of transaction. Profit/ loss on sale of securities are determined based on the First-in-First-Out ("FIFO") cost of the securities sold and is accounted for on the trade date of transaction.

**Income on financial assets**

Income on financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost, is recognized using Effective Interest Rate method (EIR).

**Other income and expenses**

Other income and expenses are accounted for on accrual basis, in accordance with the terms of the respective contract.

**e) Borrowings**

Borrowings are initially recognized at net of transaction costs incurred and measured at amortized cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

In respect of Commercial papers issued, the difference between the redemption value and acquisition value of commercial paper is amortized over the tenure of the Instruments. The liability as at Balance Sheet date in respect of such instruments is recognized at face value net of unamortized discount.

**f) Provisions**

Provision is recognized when an enterprise has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are determined based on management estimates required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date, supplemented by experience of similar transactions. These are reviewed at the balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current management estimates.

**g) Contingent liabilities and assets**

Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made, is termed as a contingent liability. The existence of a contingent liability is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed.





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

**h) Employee Benefits**

***Short Term Employee Benefits***

The undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid within twelve months in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognized as an expense during the period when the employees render the services.

Employee entitlements to annual leaves are recognized when they accrue to the eligible employees. An accrual is made for the estimated liability for annual leave as a result of service rendered by the eligible employees up to the Balance Sheet date.

***Defined Contribution Plans***

Contribution to Provident fund is a defined contribution plan. The Company is statutorily required to contribute a specified portion of the basic salary of an employee to a provident fund as part of retirement benefits to its employees. The contribution towards provident fund has been deposited with Regional Provident Fund Commissioner and is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

***Defined Benefit Plans***

The Company pays gratuity to employees who retire or resign after a minimum period of five years of continuous service. The gratuity liability as at year end is determined by an independent actuary appointed by the Company. Actuarial valuation of gratuity liability is calculated based on certain assumptions regarding rate of interest, salary growth, mortality and staff attrition as per the Projected Unit Credit (PUC) Method. Re-measurement of defined benefit plans in respect of post-employment are charged to the Other Comprehensive Income. Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of any defined benefit plan are recognized when the curtailment or settlement occurs.

**i) Securities for trade**

Inventories of securities are classified as financial assets in accordance with standard on Financial Instruments, hence recognized and measured at fair value (FVTPL) with the corresponding debit/ credit in statement of profit and loss.

**j) Impairment of non-financial Assets**

The Company assesses at the reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating units ("CGU") fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account, if available. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss.

**k) Derivative financial instruments**

Derivatives financial Instrument such as forward contracts, future contracts are initially recognized at fair value on the date a derivatives contract is entered into and subsequently re-measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in statement of profit and loss account.

**l) Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs include interest expense as per the effective interest rate (EIR) and other costs incurred by the Company in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to acquisition or construction of those tangible fixed assets which necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are capitalized. Other borrowing costs are recognized as an expense in the year in which they are incurred.

The difference between the discounted amount mobilized and redemption value of commercial papers is recognized in the statement of profit and loss over the life of the instrument using the EIR.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

**m) Income taxes**

The income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax incurred by the Company. Income tax expense is recognized in the income statement except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity or OCI, in which case the tax effect is recognized in equity or OCI. Income tax payable on profits is based on the applicable tax laws in each tax jurisdiction and is recognised as an expense in the period in which profit arises.

***Current income tax***

Current tax is the expected tax payable/receivable on the taxable income/ loss for the year using applicable tax rates at the Balance Sheet date, and any adjustment to taxes in respect of previous years.

***Deferred tax***

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purpose and the amounts for tax purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognized, for all deductible temporary differences, to the extent it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

The tax effects of income tax losses, available for carry forward, are recognized as deferred tax asset, when it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which these losses can be set-off.

Additional taxes that arise from the distribution of dividends by the Company is recognized directly in equity at the same time as the liability to pay the related dividend is recognized.

**n) Earnings per share**

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share are computed using the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

**o) Leases**

Effective 1 April 2019, the Company has adopted Ind AS 116 – Leases and applied it to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using modified retrospective method. Based on the same and as permitted under the specific transitional provisions in the standard, the Company is not required to restate the comparative figures.

All leases are accounted for by recognizing a right-of-use of asset and a lease liability except for:

- Lease of low value assets; and
- Leases with a duration of 12 months or less.

The following policies apply subsequent to the date of application i.e. 1 April 2019.

Lease liabilities are measured at the present value of contractual payments due to the lessor over the lease term, with the discount rate determined by reference to the rate of interest in the lease unless (as is typically the case) this is not readily determinable, in which the case the Company's incremental borrowing rate on commencement of lease is used. Variable lease payments are only included in the measurement of the lease liability if they depend on an index or rate. In such cases, the initial measurement of lease liability assumes the variable element will remain unchanged throughout the lease term. Other variable lease payments are expenses in the period to which they relate.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

On initial recognition, the carrying value of lease liability also includes :

- amounts expected to be payable under any residual value guarantee;
- the exercise period of any purchase option granted in favour of the Company if it is reasonable certain to assess that option;
- any penalties payable for terminating the lease, if the term of lease has been estimated on the basis of termination option being exercised.

Right-of-use assets are initially measured at the amount of the lease liability, reduced for any lease incentives received, and increased for :

- lease payments made at commencement of the lease
- initial direct cost incurred; and
- the amount of any provision recognized where the Company is contractually required to dismantle, remove or restore the leased asset.

Subsequent to initial measurement lease liabilities increase as a result of interest charged at a constant rate on the balance outstanding and are reduced for lease payments made. Right-of-use assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over the remaining term of the lease or over the remaining economic life of the asset if, rarely, this is judged to be shorter than the lease term.

When the Company revises its estimate of the term of any lease, it adjusts the carrying amount of the lease liability to reflect the payments to make over the revised term, which are discounted using a revised discount rate. The carrying value of lease liabilities is similarly revised when the variable element of future lease payments dependent on a rate or index is revised, except the discount rate remains unchanged. In both cases an equivalent adjustment is made to the carrying value of the right-of-use asset, with the revised carrying amount being amortised over the remaining (revised) lease term. If the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset is adjusted to zero, any further reduction is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

For contracts that both convey a right to the Company to use an identified asset and require services to be provided to the Company by the lessor, the Company has elected to account for the entire contract as a lease, i.e. it does allocate any amount of the contractual payments to, and account separately for, any services provided by the supplier as part of the contract.

Refer note no 11A for details of transition to Ind AS 116





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**3. Cash and cash equivalents**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Cash on hand	2.36	4.42
Balance in current accounts		
- in current accounts	9,250.38	3,334.75
	<u>9,252.74</u>	<u>3,339.17</u>

**4. Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents above**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Bank deposits (with maturity between three to twelve months) *		
- placed under lien with banks	38,653.13	56,174.00
- pledged with the clearing corporations and stock exchanges and others as margin	22,136.98	33,935.99
- deposits in hands	336.00	631.05
	<u>61,126.11</u>	<u>90,741.05</u>

Fixed deposits with banks earn interest at fixed rate based on daily bank deposit rates.

\*excludes bank deposits given to exchanges by constituents as margins, on their behalf amounting to Rs. 1, 27,568.24 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 86,781.08 Lakhs)

**5. Derivative financial instruments**

	Notional amount	Fair value assets	Notional amount	Fair value liabilities
<b>as at 31 March 2020</b>				
<b>A Currency derivatives</b>				
Futures	-	-	764.19	3.82
Options	62.12	17.38	28.64	9.45
<b>Subtotal (A)</b>	<u>62.12</u>	<u>17.38</u>	<u>792.83</u>	<u>13.27</u>
<b>B Equity linked derivatives</b>				
Futures	8,101.89	712.77	11,834.59	595.54
Options	153.54	79.52	9.30	1.47
<b>Subtotal (B)</b>	<u>8,255.43</u>	<u>792.29</u>	<u>11,843.89</u>	<u>597.01</u>
<b>(A+B)</b>	<u>8,317.55</u>	<u>809.67</u>	<u>12,636.72</u>	<u>610.28</u>
<b>as at 31 March 2019</b>				
<b>C Currency derivatives</b>				
Futures	1,335.70	0.95	878.24	2.64
Options	1,105.63	134.97	1,333.63	111.01
<b>Subtotal (C)</b>	<u>2,441.33</u>	<u>135.92</u>	<u>2,211.87</u>	<u>113.65</u>
<b>D Equity linked derivatives</b>				
Futures	20,844.96	510.82	16,119.33	279.71
Options	27.46	15.66	38.77	11.06
<b>Subtotal (D)</b>	<u>20,872.42</u>	<u>526.48</u>	<u>16,158.10</u>	<u>290.77</u>
<b>(C+D)</b>	<u>23,313.75</u>	<u>662.40</u>	<u>18,369.97</u>	<u>404.42</u>

**Notes**

- i. The derivatives are used for the purpose of trading.
- ii. Refer note no 39 for management of risk arising from derivatives.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**6. Securities for trade**  
(Measured at Fair value through profit or loss)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Equity shares	15,513.72	35,439.11
Debentures	218.77	778.24
Bonds	171.09	54.55
Government securities	98.83	14.95
Mutual funds	559.15	-
	<b>16,561.56</b>	<b>36,286.85</b>

**7. Receivables**

**a. Trade receivables**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Trade receivables	24,034.27	31,122.85
	<b>24,034.27</b>	<b>31,122.85</b>
<b>Break-up-of :</b>		
Receivables considered good – secured	19,880.06	29,209.07
Receivables considered good – unsecured	4,154.21	1,913.78
Receivables- credit impaired	517.85	454.90
	24,552.12	31,577.75
Less : Allowance for impairment loss	517.85	454.90
<b>Trade receivables (net)</b>	<b>24,034.27</b>	<b>31,122.85</b>

**b. Other receivables**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Other receivables*	1,223.06	-
Receivables from related parties	0.08	5.73
	<b>1,223.14</b>	<b>5.73</b>
<b>Break-up-of :</b>		
Receivables considered good – secured	1,223.06	-
Receivables considered good – unsecured	0.08	5.73
	1,223.14	5.73
Less : Allowance for impairment loss	-	-
<b>Other receivables (net)</b>	<b>1,223.14</b>	<b>5.73</b>

\* As per accounting policy, the accounting is done on trade date basis. This figure represents net receivable from clients, pertaining to trades which are settled in next financial year as per exchange mechanism.

No trade or other receivable are due from directors or other officers of the Company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivable are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner or a director.



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

8. Loans

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>A. Carried at amortized cost</b>		
<b>(a) Loan repayable on demand</b>		
Loan to related parties	2,450.33	12,850.00
<b>(b) Loan component of compound financial instrument</b>		
Receivable from wholly owned subsidiary	12,887.90	11,507.07
<b>Total (A) Gross</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total (A) Net</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>
<b>I</b>		
Secured by tangible assets	-	-
Secured by intangible assets	-	-
Unsecured	15,338.23	24,357.07
<b>Total (I) Gross</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total (I) Net</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>
<b>II</b>		
<b>(a) Loans in India</b>		
Public sector	-	-
Others	15,338.23	24,357.07
<b>Total (II) (a) Gross</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total (II) (a) Net</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>
<b>(b) Loans outside India</b>		
Public sector	-	-
Others	-	-
<b>Total (II) (b) Gross</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total (II) (b) Net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total II (a+b) Net</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>
<b>B. At fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	-	-
<b>C. At fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>D. At fair value designated at fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>Total (A+B+C+D)</b>	<b>15,338.23</b>	<b>24,357.07</b>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**9. Investments**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>A. At fair value through profit or loss</b>		
<b>(i) Investment in India</b>		
<i>Equity instruments (quoted):</i>		
<b>Total Gross</b>	3,354.41	5,750.87
Less : Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total Net</b>	<u>3,354.41</u>	<u>5,750.87</u>
<b>B. At fair value through other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>(i) Investment in India</b>		
<i>Equity instruments (quoted):</i>		
<b>Total Gross</b>	1,959.07	-
Less : Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total Net</b>	<u>1,959.07</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>C. At amortised cost</b>	-	-
<b>D. At fair value designated at fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>E. Others</b>		
<i>Equity Investment</i>		
<i>Subsidiaries (measured at cost) *</i>		
Globe Commodities Limited	1,525.70	1,525.70
Globe Fincap Limited	6,185.40	6,185.40
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	5.00	5.00
Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited	1,300.00	1,300.00
	<u>9,016.10</u>	<u>9,016.10</u>
Deemed Investment in Subsidiary	176.24	176.24
<b>Total Gross</b>	9,192.34	9,192.34
Less : Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total Net</b>	<u>9,192.34</u>	<u>9,192.34</u>
<b>Total (A+B+C+D+E)</b>	<u>14,505.82</u>	<u>14,943.21</u>

\* The Company has elected to measure investment in subsidiaries at deemed cost as per Ind AS 27

**10. Other financial assets  
(Unsecured, considered good. Measured at amortized cost)**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Bank deposits with maturity more than twelve months		
- placed under lien with banks	30,565.87	4,460.00
- pledged with the clearing corporations and stock exchanges and others as margin	22,716.44	11,728.53
- deposits in hand	680.00	400.00
Receivable from exchanges	1,190.14	3,118.27
Margins/ deposit with stock exchanges*	2,735.41	11,170.36
Other security deposits	215.57	265.68
Interest accrued on fixed deposits and others	2,560.75	1,370.14
Dividend receivable	-	9.95
Accrued income on portfolio management services	28.25	25.31
Others	159.74	99.24
	<u>60,852.17</u>	<u>32,647.48</u>

\* excludes security deposits given to exchanges by constituents, as margins, on their behalf amounting to Rs. 2,311.62 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 4,562.78 Lakhs)



## 11. Property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets

Description	Property, plant and equipment						Intangible assets
	Building	Furniture and fixtures	Computers	Office equipments	Vehicles	Total	Software
<b>Gross block</b>							
Cost as at 1 April 2018	114.78	42.03	754.95	165.02	173.71	1,250.49	62.75
Addition during the year	-	2.59	100.76	9.68	-	113.03	-
Deletion during the year	-	(0.65)	(1.06)	(1.82)	-	(3.53)	-
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>	<b>114.78</b>	<b>43.97</b>	<b>854.65</b>	<b>172.88</b>	<b>173.71</b>	<b>1,359.99</b>	<b>62.75</b>
Addition during the year	-	6.25	10.04	18.77	-	35.06	-
Deletion during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>114.78</b>	<b>50.22</b>	<b>864.69</b>	<b>191.65</b>	<b>173.71</b>	<b>1,395.05</b>	<b>62.75</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>							
As at 1 April 2018	2.16	27.66	696.96	129.60	75.00	931.38	62.75
Charge during the year	1.91	3.84	27.76	14.12	19.37	67.00	-
Disposals / adjustments	-	(0.65)	(1.06)	(1.82)	-	(3.53)	-
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>	<b>4.07</b>	<b>30.85</b>	<b>723.66</b>	<b>141.90</b>	<b>94.37</b>	<b>994.85</b>	<b>62.75</b>
Charge during the year	1.92	3.92	37.32	13.19	19.42	75.77	-
Disposals / adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>34.77</b>	<b>760.98</b>	<b>155.09</b>	<b>113.79</b>	<b>1,070.62</b>	<b>62.75</b>
<b>Net block</b>							
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>108.79</b>	<b>15.45</b>	<b>103.71</b>	<b>36.56</b>	<b>59.92</b>	<b>324.43</b>	-
As at 31 March 2019	110.71	13.12	130.99	30.98	79.34	365.14	-

## 11 A . Right of use

Description	Right of use (Buildings)
As at 31 March 2019	-
Addition on account of transition to IndAS 116	537.70
Addition during the year	406.56
Deletion during the year	-
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>944.26</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	
As at 31 March 2019	-
Charge during the year	290.88
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>290.88</b>
Net Block Value	-
As at 31 March 2019	-
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>653.38</b>

## Transition

Effective 1 April 2019, the Company adopted Ind AS 116 – Leases, and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using the modified retrospective method. Consequently, the Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and the 'Right of Use' asset at its carrying amount, but discounted at the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application. Comparatives as at the end for the period ended 31 March 2019 have not been retrospectively adjusted and therefore will continue to be reported under the accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2019.

On transition, the adoption of the new standard resulted in recognition of 'Right of Use' asset of of Rs. 537.70 Lakhs and a lease liability of Rs. 521.77 Lakhs. In the statement of profit and loss for the current year, operating lease expenses which were recognised as other expenses in previous periods is now recognised as depreciation expense for the right-of-use asset and finance cost for interest accrued on lease liability. The effect of this adoption is insignificant on the profit before tax, profit for the period and earnings per share. Ind AS 116 has resulted in an



**Globe Capital Market Limited****Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020****(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

increase in cash inflows from operating activities and an increase in cash outflows from financing activities on account of lease payments.

**Notes**

- The weighted average incremental borrowing rate of 10.00% has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet at the date of initial application.
- The Company's leases comprise office space.
- The Company paid Rs. 167.56 Lakhs towards expenses relating to short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The total outflow for leases 525.58 Lakhs for the year ended 31 March 2020, including cash outflow of short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. Interest on lease liabilities is Rs. 69.53 Lakhs for the year.

**12. Other non-financial assets**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Other advances	551.76	240.00
	<u>551.76</u>	<u>240.00</u>

**13. Trade payables**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	320.89	169.67
	<u>320.89</u>	<u>169.67</u>

There are no micro, small and medium enterprises, to which the Company owes dues, as at 31 March 2020. This information is required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 that has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company.

**14. Debt securities**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>A. At amortised cost</b>		
Commercial paper (Unsecured)	-	9,947.08
	<u>-</u>	<u>9,947.08</u>
<b>B. At fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	-	-
<b>C. At fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>D. At fair value designated at fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>Total (A+B+C+D)</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,947.08</u>
Debt securities in India	-	9,947.08
Debt securities in Outside India	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>9,947.08</u>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**Redemption terms of commercial papers**

Particulars	Date of Redemption	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14859)	16 April 2019	-	2,200.00
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14842)	18 April 2019	-	2,600.00
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14834)	23 April 2019	-	2,600.00
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14826)	26 April 2019	-	2,600.00
		-	<b>10,000.00</b>
Less : Discount on issue of commercial papers		-	52.92
		-	<b>9,947.08</b>

**15. Borrowings (other than debt securities)  
(Measured at amortised cost)**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
(a) Term loans		
-From bank (secured) ^	2,100.00	3,500.00
- From others (secured) &	4,187.50	7,036.32
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>6,287.50</b>	<b>10,536.32</b>
(b) Other loans		
-Short-term loans from banks (secured) *	3,295.60	9,296.50
-Bank overdrafts (secured) #	6,201.09	22,888.68
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>9,496.69</b>	<b>32,185.18</b>
<b>Total borrowings (a+b)</b>	15,784.19	42,721.50
Less: Unamortised transaction costs	(99.56)	(227.22)
	<b>15,684.63</b>	<b>42,494.28</b>
Borrowings (Other than debt securities in India)	15,684.63	42,494.28
Borrowings (Other than debt securities outside India)	-	-
	<b>15,684.63</b>	<b>42,494.28</b>

**Nature of Security and terms of repayment for term loan:-**

^ Secured by first pari-passu charge over receivables of the Company, also pledged by part shares held by the Company, also personal guarantee has been given by two directors.

& Secured by pledge of part of total share capital of the Company, also personal guarantee has been given by two directors.

\* Rs. 693.00 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 5,866.50 Lakhs) is secured against fixed deposits pledged. Also personal guarantee has been given by two directors, interest rate 8.50% . (Previous year 8.10% to 8.90% p.a.). Rs. Nil (Previous year 930 Lakhs) is secured against all current assets (excluding specifically earmarked for others). Also personal guarantee has been given by two directors, interest rate varies from NA ( Previous year 8.95% to 9.20 % p.a.). Rs. 2,602.60 Lakhs (Previous year 2,500 Lakhs) is secured against receivables of the Company, interest rate varies from 9.00% to 9.55% (Previous year 8.50% to 9.25%)

# Rs. 6,201.09 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 12,901.24 Lakhs) are secured against fixed deposits pledged, interest rate varies from 6.60% to 8.75% p.a. (Previous year 7.25% to 8.20% p.a.). Rs. Nil (Previous year 9,987.44 Lakhs is secured against all current assets (excluding specifically earmarked for others), interest rate varies from 9.05% to 9.65% p.a. (Previous year 9.05% to 9.65% p.a.).





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Following are the details of certain pertinent terms and conditions of the borrowings:

**Term loans  
as at 31 March 2020**

Lender	Facility	Amount outstanding	Interest rate	Repayment terms		
				Installments	Periodicity	Start date
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	2,100.00	9.45%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	937.50	9.25%			
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	3,250.00	8.00%	16	Quarterly	4 February 2017
				20	Quarterly	25 December 2017

**as at 31 March 2019**

Lender	Facility	Amount outstanding	Interest rate	Repayment terms		
				Installments	Periodicity	Start date
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	3,500.00	9.10% to 10.00%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	2,187.50	9.25%			
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	4,848.82	8.00%	16	Quarterly	4 February 2017
				20	Quarterly	25 December 2017

**16. Other financial liabilities  
(Measured at amortised cost)**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Financial guarantee obligation	74.15	111.37
Advances/ margin money received from:		
Related parties	1,362.74	2,748.54
Others	96,752.86	67,789.66
Salary, bonus and other employee payables	634.29	1,115.55
Payable to exchanges	10,635.60	28,470.95
Payable to clients *	168.85	2,991.91
Lease liabilities	628.39	-
Book overdrafts	3.70	3.19
	<b>110,260.58</b>	<b>103,231.17</b>

\* As per the accounting policy, the accounting is done on trade date basis. This figure represents net payable to clients, pertaining to trades which are settled in next financial year as per exchange mechanism.

**17. Contract liabilities**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Income received in advance	114.37	102.65
	<b>114.37</b>	<b>102.65</b>





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**18. Provisions**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Provisions for gratuity	629.60	534.24
	<u>629.60</u>	<u>534.24</u>

**19. Income taxes**

(a) **Deferred tax assets/(liabilities)**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Deferred tax assets (i)</b>		
Difference between carrying cost of property, plant and equipment as per the Companies Act, 2013 and Income-Tax Act, 1961	2.88	5.06
Impact of fair value of financial instrument	158.46	-
Provision for gratuity	23.93	186.68
Disallowances u/s 43B of the Income-tax Act, 1961	453.19	0.94
Provision for doubtful trade receivables	130.33	158.96
	<u>768.79</u>	<u>351.64</u>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities (ii)</b>		
Disallowances on unrealized loss as per Income Computation and Disclosure Standards	29.51	80.76
Impact of IndAS 116	6.29	-
Impact of fair value of financial instrument	-	967.17
Impact of effective interest rate	25.06	79.40
	<u>60.86</u>	<u>1,127.33</u>
<b>Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities) (net) (i)-(ii)</b>	<u>707.93</u>	<u>(775.69)</u>

(b) **Income tax expense**

This note provides an analysis of the Company's income tax expense, showing how the tax expense is affected by non-assessable and non-deductible items.

Tax Expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Current Tax	849.86	2,371.92
Deferred tax	(1,483.62)	494.03
	<u>(633.76)</u>	<u>2,865.95</u>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

The major components of income tax expense and reconciliation of expected tax expense based on the domestic effective tax rate of the Company at 25.168% (Previous year 34.944%) and the reported tax expense in the statement of profit or loss are as follows:

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by tax rate</b>		
Accounting profit before income tax	1,563.31	9,243.74
At India's statutory income tax rate of 25.168% (Previous year 34.944%)	393.45	3,230.13
<b>Tax effect of amounts which are not deductible (taxable) in calculating taxable income</b>		
Tax Impact of Exempted Income	(157.92)	(330.51)
Tax Impact in respect of change in tax rate of Investment	-	(1.78)
Tax Impact in respect of change in tax rate	(1,302.47)	-
Tax Impact on account of section 112A of Income Tax Act, 1961	387.16	(118.98)
Tax Effect of non-deductible expense	41.03	87.46
Others	4.98	(0.37)
<b>At the effective income tax rate of (40.54 %) (31 March 2019: 31.00 %)</b>	<b>(633.76)</b>	<b>2,865.95</b>

**(c) Movement in deferred tax liability (net)**

Particulars	31 March 2019	Recognised in statement of profit and loss	Recognised in OCI	31 March 2020
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Disallowances on unrealized loss as per Income Computation and Disclosure Standards	80.76	(51.26)	-	29.51
Impact of Ind AS 116	-	6.29	-	6.29
Impact of Effective interest rate	79.40	(54.34)	-	25.06
	<b>160.16</b>	<b>(99.31)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.86</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Impact of fair value of financial instruments	(967.17)	1,274.43	145.93	453.19
Difference between carrying cost of Property, plant and equipments as per Companies Act, 2013 and Income-Tax Act, 1961	5.06	(2.18)	-	2.88
Provision for gratuity	186.68	(33.16)	4.93	158.46
Disallowances u/s 43B of the Income-tax Act, 1961	0.94	22.99	-	23.93
Provision for Doubtful trade receivables	158.96	(28.63)	-	130.33
	<b>(615.53)</b>	<b>1,233.45</b>	<b>150.86</b>	<b>768.79</b>
Net movements	<b>775.69</b>	<b>(1,332.76)</b>	<b>(150.86)</b>	<b>(707.93)</b>

**(d) Tax assets and liabilities**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Current tax assets (net) (net of provision for tax Rs. 846.54 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 2,371.92 Lakhs))	1,181.63	560.07
Current tax liabilities (net) (Net of advance tax of Rs. 1,514.79 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 1,891.19 Lakhs))	-	480.72



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**20. Other non-financial liabilities**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Statutory dues	527.77	353.43
	<u>527.77</u>	<u>353.43</u>

**21. Share capital**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
(a) <b>Authorized capital</b>		
50,500,000 (Previous year 50,500,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	5,050.00	5,050.00
500,000 (Previous year 500,000) 10% non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of Rs. 10 each	50.00	50.00
	<u>5,100.00</u>	<u>5,100.00</u>

(b) **Issued, subscribed and fully paid-up:**

26,250,000 (Previous year 26,250,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each.	2,625.00	2,625.00
---	----------	----------

(c) **Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year**

	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	No (in lakhs)	Amount	No (in lakhs)	Amount
At the beginning of the year	262.50	2,625.00	262.50	2,625.00
Add: Issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the year	<u>262.50</u>	<u>2,625.00</u>	<u>262.50</u>	<u>2,625.00</u>

(d) **Rights, preferences and restrictions attached with equity shares**

The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividend in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

(e) **Details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% shares**

	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	No (in lakhs)	% of holding	No (in lakhs)	% of holding
Ashok Kumar Agarwal	57.75	22.00%	57.75	22.00%
Yashpal Mendiratta	57.73	21.99%	57.73	21.99%
Alka Agarwal	21.00	8.00%	21.00	8.00%
Alka Mendiratta	21.00	8.00%	21.00	8.00%
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	26.25	10.00%	26.25	10.00%
A2Z Finstock Private Limited (Formerly Rolex Finvest Private Limited)	26.25	10.00%	26.25	10.00%
A to Z Consultants Private Limited	15.75	6.00%	15.75	6.00%

(f) **Aggregate number of shares bought back during 5 years immediately preceding 31 March 2020**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2016
No. of shares bought back by the Company (refer notes (i) and (ii) below)	-	-	28.63 Lakhs	37.00 Lakhs	-

- i) During the year 2016-17, the Board of Directors in their meeting held on 31 May 2016 had recommended to buy back 3,700,000 equity shares at the rate of Rs. 302 per share from the public shareholders on proportionate basis and the same had been approved by the share holders in their meeting on 27 June 2016. Consequently,



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

the relevant shareholders had tendered 3,700,000 equity shares through tender offer for Buy Back and after paying off the consideration of Rs. 11,174.00 Lakhs to the shareholders, the Company extinguished the tendered equity share capital.

- ii) During the 2017-18, the Board of Directors in their meeting held on 24 August 2017 had recommended to buy back 2,862,500 equity shares at the rate of Rs. 313.401/- per share from the public shareholders on proportionate basis and the same had been approved by the share holders in their meeting on 12 September 2017. Consequently, the relevant shareholders had tendered 2,862,500 equity shares through tender offer for Buy Back and after paying off the consideration of Rs. 8,971.08 to the shareholders, the Company extinguished the tendered equity share capital.

**(g) Capital management**

The Company is subject to regulations of SEBI and Stock Exchanges, which specifies the minimum net capital requirement. The Company submits periodic capital reports to the respective regulators. The Company's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain creditors and market confidence and to sustain future development of business. Further, the Company's objective for capital management is to maximise shareholder value, safeguard business continuity and support the growth of the Company. The Company determines the capital requirement based on annual operating plans and long-term and other strategic investment plans. The funding requirements are met through equity, operating cash flows generated and short/long term debt.

**22. Other equity \***

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>(a) Other reserves</b>		
<i>Capital redemption reserve</i>		
Opening balance	706.25	706.25
Add: Additions during the year (net)	-	-
Closing balance	<u>706.25</u>	<u>706.25</u>
<i>General reserve</i>		
Opening balance	25,128.37	22,628.37
Add: Additions during the year (net)	(0.00)	2,500.00
Closing balance	<u>25,128.37</u>	<u>25,128.37</u>
<b>(b) Retained Earnings</b>		
Opening balance	48,337.21	44,471.25
Add: Profit after tax for the year (net of transfer to reserves, dividends and other distributions to shareholders, if any)	3,318.59	3,865.95
Closing balance	<u>51,655.80</u>	<u>48,337.21</u>
<b>(c) Balance recognized in statement of Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
(i) Actuarial Gain/ Loss on post employment defined benefit plans	(33.82)	(19.17)
(ii) Equity instruments through OCI	(1,106.88)	-
	<u>(1,140.70)</u>	<u>(19.17)</u>
	<u><b>76,349.72</b></u>	<u><b>74,152.66</b></u>

\* For movements during the period refer Statement of Changes in Equity.

**Nature and Purpose of Reserves**

- I. **Capital redemption reserve:** The Company has recognized Capital Redemption Reserve on buyback of equity shares from free reserves. The amount in Capital Redemption Reserve is equal to nominal amount of the equity shares bought back. The same is not freely available for distribution.
- II. **General reserve:** Under the erstwhile Companies Act, 1956, general reserve was created through an annual transfer of net income. The amount transferred to the general reserve can be utilised only in accordance with the specific requirements of Companies Act, 2013.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

III. **Retained earnings:** Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date, less any transfers to general reserve, dividends or other distributions paid to shareholders.

IV. **Other comprehensive income:** It includes actuarial gains and losses on defined benefit plans and equity instruments recognised in other comprehensive income (net of taxes).

**23. Interest income**

(financial assets measured at amortized cost)

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Interest income on		
- loan component of compound instrument	1,380.85	1,232.90
- deposit with banks	8,418.11	7,413.79
Other interest income	6,937.07	7,107.15
	<u>16,736.03</u>	<u>15,753.84</u>

**24. Fee and commission income**

(refer note 43 for performance obligation of the Company)

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Brokerage fees	11,095.07	10,258.94
Income from depository and portfolio management services	405.20	352.62
	<u>11,500.27</u>	<u>10,611.56</u>

**I. Geographical markets**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Within India	11,500.27	10,611.56
Outside India	-	-
<b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<u>11,500.27</u>	<u>10,611.56</u>

**II. Timing of revenue recognition**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Services transferred at a point in time	11,227.36	10,371.27
Services transferred over time	272.91	240.28
<b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<u>11,500.27</u>	<u>10,611.55</u>

**III. Contract balances**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Trade receivables	24,034.27	31,122.85
Contract liabilities	114.37	102.65



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**IV. Revenue recognized in the period from:**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Amounts included in contract liability at the beginning of the period	102.65	104.30

V. The Company has used practical expedient and has not disclosed the amount of remaining performance obligations, since the contracts with customers have duration of less than one year.

**25. Net gain on fair value change**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Net gain/ (loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss		
Investments	(1,530.48)	513.27
Securities for trade	24.56	(34.58)
	<u>(1,505.92)</u>	<u>754.67</u>
Derivatives *	199.39	275.98

\* Included in income from trading in securities

**Fair value change**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Realized	805.55	3.27
Un-Realized	(2,311.47)	751.40
Total net gain/ (loss) on fair value change	<u>(1,505.92)</u>	<u>754.67</u>

**26. Other income**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	1.04	0.96
Unwinding of discount on security deposit	8.01	17.15
Corporate guarantee commission	47.02	52.41
Interest on staff loan	-	3.93
Provisions/ liabilities no longer required written-back	3.98	1.06
Miscellaneous income	5.04	12.33
	<u>65.09</u>	<u>87.84</u>

**27. Finance costs**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Interest expense</b>		
<b>(On financial liabilities measured at amortized cost)</b>		
Interest other than interest on debt securities	7,672.67	6,609.80
Interest/discount on debt securities	52.92	1,397.17
Other borrowing cost	586.60	623.49
	<u>8,312.19</u>	<u>8,630.46</u>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**28. Impairment on financial instruments**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Trade receivables (measured at fair value through amortized cost)	165.36	356.45
	<b>165.36</b>	<b>356.45</b>

**29. Employee benefit expenses**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Salaries and wages	4,650.53	4,475.19
Contribution to provident fund and other fund (Refer note no 34)	131.31	88.78
Gratuity (Refer note no 34)	106.53	97.00
Staff welfare	49.45	45.71
	<b>4,937.82</b>	<b>4,706.68</b>

**30. Other expenses**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Exchange charges	2,605.95	2,723.94
Brokerage and commission	1,750.82	2,127.10
Security transaction tax	861.10	786.26
Rent	167.56	480.29
Communication	263.12	265.09
Computer and data processing charges	304.51	257.48
Contributions towards corporate social responsibility *	236.60	219.20
Travelling and conveyance	231.30	196.93
Legal and professional **	172.48	160.76
Electricity	109.67	117.99
Repairs and maintenance – others	106.35	105.06
Depository expenses	105.02	90.61
Entertainment/ business promotion	78.35	71.38
Printing and stationery	25.59	25.19
Advertisement	12.03	22.64
Rates and taxes (net of recoveries)	27.85	20.60
Fees and subscription	67.58	12.16
Festivity expenses	17.20	11.22
Insurance	7.91	8.72
Donation	1.81	5.40
Miscellaneous	48.40	44.42
	<b>7,201.20</b>	<b>7,752.44</b>

**\*Details of CSR expenditure:-**

Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Company has incurred expenditure (paid) in respect of corporate social responsibility as follows:

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	236.60	219.20





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

	In cash	yet to be paid	Total
<b>(b) Amount spent during the year ending on 31 March 2020</b>			
(i) Construction/acquisition of assets	-	-	-
(ii) On purpose other than (i) above	236.60	-	236.60
<b>(c) Amount spent during the year ending on 31 March 2019</b>			
(i) Construction/acquisition of assets	-	-	-
(ii) On purpose other than (i) above	219.20	-	219.20

(c) During the current year, the Company has made contributions amounting to Rs 236.60 Lakhs (Previous year Rs 219.20 Lakhs) to a Public Charitable Trust 'Globe Capital Foundation' (a related party as per Ind AS-24).

**\*\* Legal and professional charges include audit fee (excluding taxes)**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
For statutory audit	17.50	22.00
For tax audit	-	0.58
For other matters	2.52	2.00
Reimbursement of expenses	1.74	1.54
	<b>21.76</b>	<b>26.11</b>

**31. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	9,252.74	-	9,252.74	3,339.17	-	3,339.17
Bank balances (other than cash and cash equivalents)	61,126.11	-	61,126.11	90,741.04	-	90,741.04
Derivative financial instruments	809.67	-	809.67	662.40	-	662.40
Receivables						
(i) Trade receivable	24,034.27	-	24,034.27	31,122.85	-	31,122.85
(ii) Other receivable	1,223.14	-	1,223.14	5.73	-	5.73
Loans	13,269.59	2,068.64	15,338.23	12,850.00	11,507.07	24,357.07
Securities for trade	16,561.56	-	16,561.56	36,286.85	-	36,286.85
Investments	-	14,505.82	14,505.82	-	14,943.21	14,943.21
Other financial assets	5,564.31	55,287.86	60,852.17	14,925.87	17,721.61	32,647.48
<b>Non-financial assets</b>						
Current tax assets (net)	1,181.63	-	1,181.63	-	560.07	560.07
Property, plant and equipment	-	324.43	324.43	-	365.14	365.14
Lease assets	-	653.38	653.38	-	-	-
Deferred tax assets	-	707.93	707.93	-	-	-
Other non-financial assets	551.76	-	551.76	182.06	57.94	240.00
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>133,574.78</b>	<b>73,548.06</b>	<b>207,122.84</b>	<b>190,115.97</b>	<b>45,155.04</b>	<b>235,271.01</b>





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>						
Derivative financial instruments	610.28	-	610.28	404.42	-	404.42
Trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-
total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	320.89	-	320.89	169.67	-	169.67
Debt securities	-	-	-	9,947.08	-	9,947.08
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	11,506.40	4,178.23	15,684.63	38,316.05	4,178.23	42,494.29
Other financial liabilities	109,808.40	452.18	110,260.58	103,119.80	111.37	103,231.17
<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>						
Contract liabilities	114.37	-	114.37	102.65	-	102.65
Current tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	480.72	-	480.72
Provisions	160.48	469.12	629.60	143.76	390.48	534.24
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	-	775.69	775.69
Other non-financial liabilities	527.77	-	527.77	353.43	-	353.43
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>123,048.59</b>	<b>5,099.53</b>	<b>128,148.12</b>	<b>153,148.95</b>	<b>5,455.77</b>	<b>158,493.35</b>

**32. Earnings per share**

The following reflects the income and share data used in the basic and diluted EPS computations:

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Net profit for the year	3,318.59	6,365.95
Nominal value of equity share (INR)	10.00	10.00
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	26,250,000	26,250,000
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year	26,250,000	26,250,000
Weighted average no of equity shares for Basic EPS	26,250,000	26,250,000
Basic EPS (Rs.)	12.64	24.25
Weighted average no of equity shares for diluted earnings per share	26,250,000	26,250,000
Diluted EPS (Rs.)	12.64	24.25

There have been no transactions involving ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares between the reporting date and the date of the completion of these financial statements which would require the restatement of EPS.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**33. Fair value measurement**

**(a) Financial instruments by category**

Refer to financial instruments by category table below for the disclosure on carrying value and fair value of financial assets and liabilities. For financial assets and liabilities maturing within one year from the balance sheet date and which are not carried at fair value, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Amortized Cost	FVTOCI	FVTPL	Amortized Cost	FVTOCI	FVTPL
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	9,252.74	-	-	3,339.17	-	-
Bank balances (other than cash and cash equivalents)	61,126.11	-	-	90,741.04	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	809.67	-	-	662.40
Receivables						
(i) Trade receivables	24,034.27	-	-	31,122.85	-	-
(ii) Other receivables	1,223.14	-	-	5.73	-	-
Loans	15,338.23	-	-	24,537.07	-	-
Securities for trade	-	-	16,561.56	-	-	36,286.85
Investments	9,192.34	1,959.07	3,354.41	9,192.34	-	5,750.87
Other financial assets	60,852.17	-	-	32,647.48	-	-
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>181,019.00</b>	<b>1,959.07</b>	<b>20,725.64</b>	<b>191,405.68</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,700.12</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	610.28	-	-	404.42
Trade payables						
total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	320.89	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	169.67	-	-
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	15,684.63	-	-	9,947.08	-	-
Other financial liabilities	110,260.58	-	-	42,494.28	-	-
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>126,266.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>610.28</b>	<b>155,842.20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>404.42</b>

**Fair value hierarchy**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price), regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using a fair value technique.

The instruments included in level 1 of fair value hierarchy have been valued using quoted prices for instruments in an active market. The investments included in level 2 of fair value hierarchy have been valued using valuation techniques based on observable market data. The investments included in Level 3 of fair value hierarchy have been valued using the income approach and break-up value to arrive at their fair value. There is no movement from between Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3. There is no change in inputs used for measuring Level 3 fair value.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

The following table summarises financial instruments measured at fair value on recurring basis:

Particulars	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>31 March 2020</b>				
Securities for trade	16,561.56	16,561.56	-	-
Investments (other than equity investment in subsidiaries)	5,313.48	5,210.06	-	103.42
Derivative financial instruments assets	809.67	809.67	-	-
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	610.28	610.28	-	-
<b>31 March 2019</b>				
Securities for trade	36,286.85	36,286.85	-	-
Investments (other than equity investment in subsidiaries)	5,750.87	5,647.39	-	103.48
Derivative financial instruments assets	662.40	662.40	-	-
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	404.42	404.42	-	-

Level 3 instruments represent investments of the Company in unlisted equity shares (other than equity shares of subsidiary companies). Sensitivity analysis of these unlisted equity shares has been ignored being not material.

**Movements in Level 3 financial instruments measured at fair value**

The following table shows a reconciliation of the opening and closing amounts of level 3 financial assets and liabilities which are recorded at fair value:

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Opening Balance	103.48	74.93
Purchase	-	-
Less : Sales	-	-
Add : Gain / (loss)	-	28.55
Transfer in level 3	-	-
Less : Transfer from level 3	-	-
Closing balance	103.48	103.48

**34. Employee benefit plans**

**A. Defined contribution plans**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Employer's contribution to provident fund	92.08	72.89
Employer's contribution to Employee State Insurance	6.87	15.89
Employer's contribution to National Pension Scheme	32.35	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>131.31</b>	<b>88.78</b>

**B. Defined contribution plans**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>(i) Movement in present value of obligation</b>		
Defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	534.24	490.53
Current service cost	69.66	60.70
Interest cost	36.87	36.30
Actuarial (gain)/ loss arising from change in demographic assumption	0.02	(9.67)
Actuarial (gain)/ loss arising from change in financial assumption	24.88	7.88
Actuarial (gain)/ loss arising from experience adjustment	(5.32)	(16.41)
Past service cost, including losses / (gains) on curtailments	-	-
Benefit paid	(30.75)	(35.09)
Defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	<b>629.60</b>	<b>534.24</b>
<b>(ii) Amount recognized in the Balance Sheet</b>	<b>629.60</b>	<b>534.24</b>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

(iii) Amount recognized in the statement of profit and loss as

**Employee Benefit Expense**

Current Service Cost	69.66	60.70
Past service cost, including losses / (gains) on curtailments	-	-
Finance Cost/ (Income)	36.87	36.30
Net Impact on the profit / (loss) before tax	<b>106.53</b>	<b>97.00</b>

(iv) Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability

Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss arising from change in demographic assumption	0.02	(9.67)
Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss arising from change in financial assumption	24.88	7.88
Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss arising from experience adjustment	(5.32)	(16.41)
Net Expense recognized in Other Comprehensive Income before tax	<b>19.58</b>	<b>(18.20)</b>

(v) Actuarial assumptions

**Financial Assumptions**

Discount rate (per annum)	5.60%	6.90%
Salary escalation rate (per annum)	8.00%	8.00%

**Demographic assumptions**

Published rates under the Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) (Ultimate)

The estimates of future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuations, taken into account of inflations, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market

(vi) Sensitivity analysis

Significant Actuarial Assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and employee turnover. The sensitivity analysis below, have been determined based on reasonably possible change of the assumptions occurring at the end of the period and may not be representative of the actual change. It is based on a change in the Key assumptions while holding all other assumptions constant. When calculating the sensitivity to the assumptions, the method (Projected Unit Method (PUC)) used to calculate the liability recognized in balance sheet has been applied. The result of Sensitivity analysis is given below:-

**Change in defined benefit obligation due to 1% increase/ decrease in discount rate**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)
	Change in discounting rate (delta effect of +/- 1%)	19.37	20.73	15.51

**Change in defined benefit obligation due to 1% increase/ decrease in future salary increase**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)
	Change in rate of salary increase (delta effect of +/- 1%)	17.99	18.76	14.63



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	31 March 2018	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others	31 March 2019
Debt securities	9,439.78	507.30	-	-	9,947.08
Borrowings other than debt securities	14,249.67	(3,713.35)	-	-	10,536.32
Loans repayable on demand	1,596.50	7,700.00	-	-	9,296.50
Bank overdrafts	20,410.34	2,478.35	-	-	22,888.68

**43. Revenue from contracts with customers**

The Company engaged in the business of retail and institutional broking, depository services and portfolio management services. In accordance with Ind AS 115, Revenue from contracts with customers, the revenue is accounted in the following manner under each head:

**a. Brokerage income**

The Company provides trade execution and settlement services to the customers in retail and institution segment. There is only one performance obligation of execution of the trade and settlement of the transaction which is satisfied at a point in time. The brokerage charged is the transaction price and is recognized as revenue on trade date basis. Related receivables are generally recovered in a period of two days as per the settlement cycle. Amount not recovered and which remain overdue in the normal course, are provided for.

**b. Portfolio management services**

The Company provides portfolio management services to its clients. As a consideration, the Company receives management fees from its clients. The performance obligation of the Company arises when it enters into a contract with its clients. The customer obtains control of the service on the date when the customer enters into a contract with the Company. The Company recognizes the revenue on completion of service over a period of time.

**c. Depository services**

The Company charges fees from its clients for the purpose of holding and transfer of securities in dematerialized form and for availing depository maintenance services. In case of these transactions, the performance obligation and its transaction price is enumerated in contract with the customer. The Company recognizes the revenue both over a period of time and in point of time depending upon the nature of the transaction.

**44. Events after the reporting date**

There have been no events after the reporting date that requires disclosure in these financial statements.

45. The COVID-19 pandemic is a global humanitarian and health crisis. The actions taken by various governments to contain the pandemic, such as closing of borders and lockdown restrictions, resulted in significant disruption to people and businesses. However, capital markets have been declared as essential services, the Company has been continuing the operations with minimal permitted staff. However, other employees were encouraged to work from home. All operations and servicing of clients were smoothly ensured without any interruptions as the activities of trading, settlement, DP, stock exchanges have been fully automatic and seamless processes. Based on the facts and circumstances, the Company has been operating in the normal course. The company is closely monitoring any material changes on a continuous basis.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

**46. Recent accounting developments**

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards. There is no such notification which would have been applicable from 1 April 2020.

For **P.C.Bindal & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 003824N

**K. C. Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 086638

Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Yash Pal Mendiratta**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

**Dhiraj Jaiswal**  
Company Secretary

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

**Amit Kumar Singhal**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**Change in rate of employee turnover (delta effect of +/- 1%)**

Sensitivity due to mortality are not material and hence the impact of change not calculated.

**(vii) Expected benefit obligations****(a) Duration of defined benefit obligations**

Duration (years)	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
1	160.48	143.76
2	116.4	101.47
3	91.81	75.60
4	68.47	58.59
5	50.55	42.94
Above 5	141.89	111.87
<b>Total</b>	<b>629.60</b>	<b>534.23</b>

**(b) Duration of defined benefit payment**

Duration (years)	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
1	164.91	148.64
2	126.32	112.16
3	105.21	89.32
4	82.86	74.00
5	64.6	57.98
Above 5	224.73	195.57
<b>Total</b>	<b>768.63</b>	<b>677.67</b>

**35. Contingent liabilities (to the extent not provided for)**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Claims against the company not acknowledged as debt (on account of arbitration filled by client)	28.23	29.15
On account of stamp duty from office of collector of stamp duty	2,465.31	2,465.31
Corporate guarantee given on behalf of subsidiaries (refer note 36)	1,383.33	3,083.33

The Company has reviewed all its pending litigation and proceedings and has adequately provided for where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statement. The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materiality adverse effect on its financial results.

During the financial year 2017-18, the Company received a show cause notice, regarding the applicability of service tax on income earned on late pay-in charges, amounting to Rs. 1293.60 Lakhs relating to 1 July 2012 to 31 March 2017. The Company has filed the reply against the same. Based upon the discussion with its expert counsel, the Company is not expecting any liability on this account.





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**36. Related party disclosures**

Indian accounting standard on related party disclosures (IndAS 24), the names of the related parties of the company are as follows:

**A. Related party where control exists irrespective whether transaction occurred or not.**

	<i>Percentage of share holding</i>	<i>Principal place of Business/ Country of Incorporation</i>
<b>Subsidiary companies</b>		
(i) Globe Commodities Limited	100	India
(ii) Globe Fincap Limited	100	India
(iii) Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	100	India
(iv) Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited	100	India
<b>Step-down subsidiary</b>		
(v) Globe Comex International DMCC (Dubai U.A.E)	N.A	Dubai,U.A.E

**B. Other related parties where transactions have occurred during the year****Key Managerial Personnel****Managing Director**

(i) Yashpal Mendiratta

**Whole Time Director**

(ii) Ashok Kumar Agarwal

**Directors**

(i) Alka Mendiratta

(ii) Alka Agarwal

**Independent Directors**

(i) Alok Kumar Bansal

(ii) Sunil Kumar Jain

(iii) Arun Kumar Gupta

**Relatives of KMP**

(i) Arpit Agarwal

(ii) Ankit Agarwal

(iii) Sahil Mendiratta

(iv) Nidhi Agarwal

(v) Harshita Agarwal

**Enterprise in which KMP or their relatives have influence**

(i) A to Z Venture Capital Private Limited

(ii) M. Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited

(iii) Bolt Synthetic Private Limited

(iv) A.M. Share Brokers Private Limited

(v) Globe Capital Foundation

(vi) A to Z Fin`stock Private Limited #

(vii) A to Z Consultants Private Limited #

(viii) Lakshya Impex Private Limited #

(ix) Yashpal Mendiratta (HUF) #

(x) Ashok Kumar Agarwal (HUF) #

# The above parties are also the shareholders of the company.





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**Transactions with related parties:-**

Disclosure of the transactions between the Company and its related parties including the status of outstanding balance as on 31 March 2020 and as on 31 March 2019 is set out as under

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Brokerage earned</b>		
Globe Commodities Limited	0.51	0.22
Globe Fincap Limited	0.01	0.18
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	68.71	149.41
Others	0.49	0.03
<b>Income from depository services</b>		
Globe Commodities Limited	7.37	7.47
Globe Fincap Limited	0.31	0.68
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	0.79	0.29
Others	0.33	0.26
<b>Income from portfolio management services</b>		
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	31.64	3.93
Ankit Agarwal	3.32	0.53
Arpit Agarwal	0.89	0.15
M.Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited	10.51	7.15
Others	0.15	
<b>Interest income on loan</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	1,386.76	705.03
Globe Commodities Limited	55.86	10.72
<b>Notional interest income on compound financial instrument</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	691.90	617.77
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	688.95	615.13
<b>Notional corporate guarantee commission</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	34.41	48.91
Globe Commodities Limited	3.51	3.50
<b>Reimbursement of expenses</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	1.67	1.23
Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited	20.70	28.10
Others	0.14	-
<b>Loan given</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	272,845.00	152,430.00
Globe Commodities Limited	402,890.00	
<b>Loan repaid</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	283,295.00	139,580.00
Globe Commodities Limited	402,890.00	
<b>Corporate guarantee given to lenders on behalf of</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	-	1,200.00
<b>Short-term employee benefits</b>		
Ashok Kumar Agarwal	86.00	372.47
Yashpal Mendiratta	86.00	372.47



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**Rent paid**

Alka Agarwal	1.50	1.50
Alka Mendiratta	1.50	1.50
A to Z Venture Capital Limited	8.76	8.76
A to Z Consultants Private Limited	5.88	5.88
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	8.66	8.66
Ashok Kumar Agarwal (HUF)	7.46	7.46
Yashpal Mendiratta (HUF)	7.46	7.46

**Contribution towards corporate social responsibility**

Globe Capital Foundation (Trust)	236.60	219.20
----------------------------------	--------	--------

**Investment in equity shares**

Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited	-	2,000.00
------------------------------	---	----------

**Sitting fee**

Alok Kumar Bansal	2.85	2.35
Sunil Kumar Jain	2.85	2.85
Arun Kumar Gupta	2.85	2.85

**Net outstanding balance of related parties**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Advance/ margin payable to related parties</b>		
Globe Commodities Limited	3.46	184.04
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	1359.25	2,464.49
M. Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited	-	74.90
A to Z Venture Capital Limited	-	0.01
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	0.03	-
<b>Loan recoverable</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	2,400.00	12,850.00
Globe Commodities Limited	50.33	-
<b>Amount recoverable (compound financial instrument)</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	6,457.74	5,765.84
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	6,430.16	5,741.23
<b>Advance/ margin recoverable from related parties</b>		
Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited	-	0.97
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	-	4.76
Others	0.08	-
<b>Salary, bonus and other payables</b>		
Ashok Kumar Agarwal	53.00	208.16
Yashpal Mendiratta	53.00	209.11
<b>Corporate guarantee to the extent of loan amount outstanding</b>		
Globe Fincap Limited	1,233.33	3,833.33
Globe Commodities Limited	150.00	250.00

\* As the liabilities for defined benefit plans are provided on actuarial basis for the Company as a whole, the amounts pertaining to Key Management Personnel are not included.

**Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties**

- (i) All Related Party Transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of the business and are on arm's length basis.
- (ii) For the year ended 31 March 2020, the Company has not recorded any impairment of receivables relating to amounts owed by related parties (31 March 2019: Rs. Nil). This assessment is undertaken each financial year through examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**37. Segment information**

The board of directors has been identified as the chief operating decision maker (CODM), since they are responsible for all major decisions in respect of the preparation and execution of business plan, preparation of budget, planning, alliance, joint venture, merger and acquisition and expansion of any business activity. In the opinion of the Board of Directors, Capital market activities comprising brokerage income earned on secondary market transactions done on behalf of clients, services rendered as depository participant and proprietary trading in securities and derivatives are considered as one reportable segment. Accordingly, no separate disclosure for segment reporting has been made in the financial statements of the Company.

**38. Significant investment in subsidiaries**

Name of the Company	Principal place of business	Relation	Percentage of shares held
Globe Commodities Limited	804, Ansal Bhawan, 16 KG Marg, New Delhi -110001	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%
Globe Fincap Limited	609, Ansal Bhawan, 16 KG Marg, New Delhi -110001	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	Space No 11A, Saran Chamber 2, 5 Park Road, Lucknow (UP) - 226001	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%
Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited	Unit No 223, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Signature Building, Block -13, Road 1C, Zone 1, GIFT SEZ GIFT City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat - 382255	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%
Globe Comex International (DMCC) Limited	Unit no 20-10-20, Jewellery & Gemplex 2, Plot No DMCC-PH2-J&GplexS, Jewellery & Gemplex, Dubai, UAE	Step down subsidiary	100% subsidiary of Globe Commodities Limited

**39. Financial risk management****Financial risk management objective and policies**

The Company has established a comprehensive system for risk management and internal controls for all its businesses to manage the risk that it is exposed to. The objective of its risk management framework is to ensure that various risks are identified, measured and mitigated and also that policies, procedures and standards are established to address these risks and ensure a systematic response in the case of crystallization of such risks.

The Company has exposure to the following risk arising from financial instruments:

- a. Credit risk
- b. Liquidity risk
- c. Market risk

The Company has established various policies with respect to such risks which set forth limits, mitigation strategies and internal controls to be implemented by the three lines of defense of approach provided below. The Board oversees the Company's risk management. It also frames and reviews risk management processes and controls.

The risk management system features a "three lines of defence" approach:

1. The first line of defence comprises its operational departments, which assume primary responsibility for their own risks and operate within the limits stipulated in various policies approved by the Board or by committees constituted by the Board.
2. The second line of defence comprises specialised departments such as risk management and compliance. They employ specialised methods to identify and assess risks faced by the operational departments and provide them with specialised risk management tools and methods, facilitate and monitor the implementation of effective risk management practices, develop monitoring tools for risk management, internal control and compliance, report risk related information and promote the adoption of appropriate risk prevention measures.



**Globe Capital Market Limited****Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020****(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

3. The third line of defence comprises the internal audit department and external audit functions. They monitor and conduct periodic evaluations of the risk management, internal control and compliance activities to ensure the adequacy of risk controls and appropriate risk governance, and provide the Board with comprehensive feedback

**a. Credit risk**

It is risk of financial loss that the Company will incur a loss because its customer or counterparty to financial instruments fails to meet its contractual obligation.

The Company's financial assets comprise of Cash and bank balance, Securities for trade, Trade receivables, Loans, Investments and Other financial assets which comprise mainly of deposits and unbilled revenues.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is primarily from Company's trade receivable and loans.

Following provides exposure to credit risk for trade receivables and loans:

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Trade and other debtors (net of impairment)	25,257.41	31,128.58
Loans (net of impairment)	2,450.33	12,850.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,707.74</b>	<b>43,978.58</b>

**Trade Receivables:** The Company has followed simplified method of ECL in case of Trade receivables and the Company recognises lifetime expected losses for all trade receivables that do not constitute a financing transaction. At each reporting date, the Company assesses the impairment requirements.

Based on the industry practices and business environment in which the entity operates, management considers that the unsecured trade receivables are in default if the payment is 90 days overdue. Out of the total trade receivables of 25,039.97 Lakhs (31 March 2019 32,032.65 Lakhs), 517.85 Lakhs (31 March 2019: 454.90 Lakhs) are overdue for a period in excess of 90 days or considered as non-recoverable as per management assessment. Probability of default (PD) on this balance is considered at 100% and treated as credit impaired.

**Loans:** Loans comprise of Inter Corporate Deposits given to its subsidiaries. The PD in these instruments is considered as Rs. Nil. (Previous year Rs. Nil)

**Movements in the allowances for impairment in respect of trade receivables and loans are as follows:**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Opening provision</b>	454.90	235.08
<b>Add:</b> Additional provision	62.95	219.82
<b>Less:</b> Provision utilized during the year	-	-
<b>Less:</b> Provision reversed during the year	-	-
	<b>517.85</b>	<b>454.90</b>

*Other financial assets considered to have a low credit risk:*

Credit risk on cash and cash equivalents is limited as the Company generally invests in deposits with banks with high credit ratings assigned by international and domestic credit rating agencies. Investments comprise of Quoted Equity instruments, Bonds, Mutual Funds and other securities which are market tradable. Other financial assets include deposits for assets acquired on lease and with qualified clearing counterparties and exchanges as per the prescribed statutory limits.

**b. Liquidity risk**

Liquidity represents the ability of the Company to generate sufficient cash flow to meet its financial obligations on time, both in normal and in stressed conditions, without having to liquidate assets or raise funds at unfavourable terms thus compromising its earnings and capital.

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow at reasonable cost to meet expected and / or unexpected claims. It arises in the funding of lending, trading and investment activities and in the management of trading positions.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

The Company aims to maintain the level of its cash and cash equivalents and other highly marketable investments at an amount in excess of expected cash outflow on financial liabilities.

Funds required for short period are taken care by borrowings through issuing Commercial paper and utilizing overdraft facility from various banks.

The following table below summarises the maturity profile of the undiscounted cash flows of the Company's financial assets and liabilities:

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Payable/ receivable within one year	Payable/ receivable within 1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>				
<b>a. Financial assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	9,252.74	9,252.74	-	-
Bank balance other than cash equivalents above	61,126.11	61,126.11	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	809.67	809.67	-	-
Securities for trade	16,561.56	16,561.56	-	-
Receivables				
(i) Trade receivables	24,034.27	24,034.27	-	-
(ii) Other receivables	1,223.14	1,223.14	-	-
Loans	15,338.23	13,269.59	2,068.64	-
Investments	14,505.82	-	14,505.82	-
Other financial assets	60,852.17	5,564.31	55,287.86	-
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>203,703.71</b>	<b>131,841.39</b>	<b>71,862.32</b>	-
<b>b. Financial liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	610.28	610.28	-	-
Trade payables	320.89	320.89	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	15,684.63	11,506.40	4,178.23	-
Other financial liabilities	110,260.58	109,808.40	424.00	28.18
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>126,876.38</b>	<b>122,245.97</b>	<b>4,602.23</b>	<b>28.18</b>
<b>Net Excess / (Shortfall) (a-b)</b>	<b>76,827.32</b>	<b>9,595.41</b>	<b>67,260.09</b>	<b>(28.18)</b>



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Payable/receivable within one year	Payable/receivable within 1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>				
<b>a. Financial assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	3,339.17	3,339.17	-	-
Bank balance other than cash equivalents above	90,741.04	90,741.04	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	662.40	662.40	-	-
Securities for trade	36,286.85	36,286.85	-	-
Receivables				
(i) Trade receivables	31,122.85	31,122.85	-	-
(ii) Other receivables	5.73	5.73	-	-
Loans	24,357.07	12,850.00	11,507.07	-
Investments	14,943.21	-	14,943.21	-
Other financial assets	32,647.48	14,925.87	17,721.61	-
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>234,105.80</b>	<b>189,933.91</b>	<b>44,171.88</b>	
<b>b. Financial liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	404.42	404.42	-	-
Trade payables	169.67	169.67	-	-
Debt securities	9,947.08	9,947.08	-	-
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	42,494.29	38,316.05	4,178.23	-
Other financial liabilities	103,231.17	103,119.80	111.37	-
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>156,246.62</b>	<b>151,957.02</b>	<b>4,289.60</b>	
<b>Net Excess / (Shortfall) (a-b)</b>	<b>77,859.18</b>	<b>37,976.89</b>	<b>39,882.28</b>	

c. Market risk

Market risk arises when movements in market factors (foreign exchange rates, interest rates, credit spreads and equity prices) impact the Company's income or the market value of its portfolios. The Company, in its course of business, is exposed to market risk due to change in equity prices, interest rates and foreign exchange rates. The objective of market risk management is to maintain an acceptable level of market risk exposure while aiming to maximize returns. The Company classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios. Both the portfolios are managed using the following sensitivity analyses:

- i) Equity Price Risk
- ii) Interest Rate Risk
- iii) Currency Risk





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Traded asset/liability	Non traded asset/liability	Primary risk sensitivity
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances	70,378.85		70,378.85	
Derivative financial instruments	809.67	809.67		Currency and equity price
Financial assets at FVTPL	19,915.97	19,915.97		price
Financial assets at FVTOCI	1,959.07	1,959.07		Equity price
Trade and other receivables	25,257.41		25,257.41	Equity price
Loans	15,338.23		15,338.23	
Investments in subsidiaries	9,192.34		9,192.34	
Other financial assets at amortised cost	60,852.17		60,852.17	
<b>Total</b>	<b>203,703.71</b>	<b>22,684.71</b>	<b>181,019.00</b>	
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	610.28	610.28		Currency and equity price
Trade payables	320.89		320.89	
Debt securities	-		-	
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	15,684.63		15,684.63	
Other financial liabilities	110,260.58		110,260.58	
<b>Total</b>	<b>126,876.38</b>	<b>610.28</b>	<b>126,266.10</b>	

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Traded asset/liability	Non traded asset/liability	Primary risk sensitivity
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances	94,080.21	-	94,080.21	
Derivative financial instruments	662.40	662.40		Currency and equity price
Financial assets at FVTPL	42,037.72	42,037.72		price
Trade and other receivables	31,128.58	-	31,128.58	Equity price
Loans	24,357.07	-	24,357.07	
Investments in subsidiaries	9,192.34	-	9,192.34	
Other financial assets at amortised cost	32,647.48	-	32,647.48	
<b>Total</b>	<b>245,612.87</b>	<b>42,700.12</b>	<b>202,912.75</b>	
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	404.42	404.42		Currency and equity price
Trade payables	169.67	-	169.67	
Debt securities	9,947.08	-	9,947.08	
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	42,494.28	-	42,494.29	
Other financial liabilities	103,231.17	-	103,231.17	
<b>Total</b>	<b>156,246.62</b>	<b>404.42</b>	<b>155,842.20</b>	

*(i) Equity price risk*

The Company's exposure to equity price risk arises primarily on account of its proprietary positions and on account of margin-based positions of its clients in equity cash and derivative segments.

The Company's equity price risk is managed by its Board of Directors. It specifies exposure limits and risk limits for the proprietary desk of the Company and stipulates risk-based margin requirements for margin-based trading in equity cash and derivative segment by its clients.



**Globe Capital Market Limited****Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020****(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

The below sensitivity depicts a scenario where a 10% change in equity prices, everything else remaining constant, would result in an exchange obligation for both Traded and Non-traded (client) positions and their impact on statement of profit and loss considering that the entire shortfall would be made good by the Company.

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
10% change in equity prices	2,207.43	4,615.13
10% change in equity prices	(2,207.43)	(4,615.13)

*(ii) Interest rate risk*

Interest rate risk is the risk that arises from fluctuations of interest rate in market. It is imperative for the Company to measure and assess interest rate risk, as it has financial assets and liabilities at fixed and floating rate of interest, as any movement could negatively and positively affect the value of financial assets and liabilities.

The exposure of Company's liabilities to interest rate risk is as follows:

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Total borrowing	15,784.19	52,668.58
Fixed rate borrowing	4,187.50	16,983.40
Floating rate borrowing	11,596.69	35,685.18

The table below illustrates the impact of 50 basis point movement in interest rates on interest expense on borrowings (floating rate instruments) assuming that the changes occur at the reporting date and has been calculated based on risk exposure outstanding as of date.

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
50 basis points increase would decrease the profit by	57.98	178.43
50 basis points decrease would increase the profit by	(57.98)	(178.43)

*(iii) Foreign exchange currency risk*

The Company's exposure to currency risk arises primarily on account of its proprietary positions and on account of margin positions of its clients in exchange traded currency derivatives.

The Company's currency risk is managed by its Board of Directors. It specifies the gross open position limit and risks limit for the proprietary desk of the Company and stipulate risk-based margin requirements for margin based trading in currency derivatives by clients.

**40. Expenditure in foreign currency**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Travelling and conveyance	6.65	1.37
Computer and data processing charges	3.87	

**41. Capital commitments**

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for is Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs. Nil).

**42. Change in liabilities arising from financing activities**

Particulars	31 March 2019	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others	31 March 2020
Debt securities	9,947.08	(9,947.08)			
Borrowings other than debt securities	10,536.32	(4,248.82)			6,287.50
Loans repayable on demand	9,296.50	(6,000.90)			3,295.60
Bank overdrafts	22,888.68	(16,687.59)			6,201.09





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	31 March 2018	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others	31 March 2019
Debt securities	9,439.78	507.30	-	-	9,947.08
Borrowings other than debt securities	14,249.67	(3,713.35)	-	-	10,536.32
Loans repayable on demand	1,596.50	7,700.00	-	-	9,296.50
Bank overdrafts	20,410.34	2,478.35	-	-	22,888.68

**43. Revenue from contracts with customers**

The Company engaged in the business of retail and institutional broking, depository services and portfolio management services. In accordance with Ind AS 115, Revenue from contracts with customers, the revenue is accounted in the following manner under each head:

**a. Brokerage income**

The Company provides trade execution and settlement services to the customers in retail and institution segment. There is only one performance obligation of execution of the trade and settlement of the transaction which is satisfied at a point in time. The brokerage charged is the transaction price and is recognized as revenue on trade date basis. Related receivables are generally recovered in a period of two days as per the settlement cycle. Amount not recovered and which remain overdue in the normal course, are provided for.

**b. Portfolio management services**

The Company provides portfolio management services to its clients. As a consideration, the Company receives management fees from its clients. The performance obligation of the Company arises when it enters into a contract with its clients. The customer obtains control of the service on the date when the customer enters into a contract with the Company. The Company recognizes the revenue on completion of service over a period of time.

**c. Depository services**

The Company charges fees from its clients for the purpose of holding and transfer of securities in dematerialized form and for availing depository maintenance services. In case of these transactions, the performance obligation and its transaction price is enumerated in contract with the customer. The Company recognizes the revenue both over a period of time and in point of time depending upon the nature of the transaction.

**44. Events after the reporting date**

There have been no events after the reporting date that requires disclosure in these financial statements.

45. The COVID-19 pandemic is a global humanitarian and health crisis. The actions taken by various governments to contain the pandemic, such as closing of borders and lockdown restrictions, resulted in significant disruption to people and businesses. However, capital markets have been declared as essential services, the Company has been continuing the operations with minimal permitted staff. However, other employees were encouraged to work from home. All operations and servicing of clients were smoothly ensured without any interruptions as the activities of trading, settlement, DP, stock exchanges have been fully automatic and seamless processes. Based on the facts and circumstances, the Company has been operating in the normal course. The company is closely monitoring any material changes on a continuous basis.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**46. Recent accounting developments**

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards. There is no such notification which would have been applicable from 1 April 2020.

For **P.C.Bindal & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 005824N


  
**K. C. Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 088638

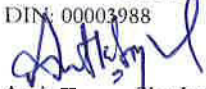
Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

  
**Yash Pal Mendiratta**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

  
**Dhruj Jaiswal**  
Company Secretary

  
**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

  
**Amit Kumar Singhal**  
Chief Financial Officer



**Independent Auditor's Report**

**To the Members of Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Globe Capital Market Limited ('the Holding Company'), and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') specified under Section 133 of the Act,, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31 March 2020, and its consolidated profit (financial performance including other comprehensive income), consolidated statement of changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows the for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statement in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

**Emphasis of Matter**

We draw your attention to Note 45 to consolidated financial statement which explains the management's assessment of the financial impact on the standalone financial statement of the Company due to lockdown and other restriction imposed by the Government of India and other conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic situation, however, capital markets have been declared as essential services by the Government of India, hence there was no impact on the operations of the Company. The company is closely monitoring any material changes on a continuous basis.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of abovementioned matter.





### **Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon**

The Holding Company's Management and Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Company's Annual Report, If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Holding Company's Management and Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated state of affairs (consolidated financial position), consolidated profit or loss (consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income), consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Company in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS). This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the each entity and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Respective Board of Directors of the entities included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:





- i. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- ii. Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3) (i) of the Act, we are also responsible for explaining our opinion on whether the holding company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- iii. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- iv. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's and Board of Directors of the Holding Company use of the going concern basis of accounting in preparation of consolidated financial statements and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the appropriateness of this assumption. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group (Holding Company and subsidiaries) to cease to continue as a going concern.
- v. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- vi. Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of such entities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial information of the entities included in the consolidated financial statements. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### Other Matters

We did not audit financial statements and other financial information of one step down subsidiary incorporated outside India, which constitute total assets of Rs.1,529.59 lakhs (previous year Rs.1,946.38 lakhs) as at 31<sup>st</sup> March,2020, total revenue of Rs.4.28 lakhs (previous year Rs.11.28 lakhs), and net cash outflow of Rs.69.95 lakhs (previous year Rs.1,354.06 lakhs) for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated Financial statement, which have been audited by other





independent auditor. The independent auditor report on audited financial statements of this entity has been furnished to us and our opinion on the consolidated Financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this entity, is based solely on the report of such auditor and the procedures performed by us are as stated in paragraph above.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditor.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1) As required by Section 197(16) of the Act, we report that the Holding Company has paid remuneration to its directors during the year in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- 2) As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
  - b) in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c) The consolidated financial statements dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of consolidated financial statements;
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act;
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March 2020 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the report of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the Directors of the Group companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31st March 2020 from being appointed as a Director of that Company in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls and the operating effectiveness of such controls; refer to our report in "Annexure A", which is based on the Auditors' Reports of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India; and
  - g) with respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - (i) The consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in the consolidated financial statements of the group- Refer note no 36 of the consolidated financial statement.





(ii) The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts during the year ended 31 March 2020.

(iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the holding company and its subsidiary company incorporated in India during the year ended 31 March 2020.

(iv) The disclosures in the consolidated financial statements regarding holdings as well as dealing in specified banks notes during the period from 8 November 2016 to 30 December 2016 have not been made since they do not pertain to the financial year ended 31 March 2020.

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 29 June 2020

For P. C. Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 003824N



CA K.C. Gupta  
Partner  
Membership No.088638

UDIN: 20088638AAAACV2302



## **“Annexure A” to the Independent Auditor’s Report**

(Referred to in paragraph (f) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report of even date)

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (‘the Act’)**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Globe Capital Market Limited (‘the Holding Company’) and its subsidiary companies which incorporated in India as at 31 March 2020, as of that date. In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended and as on that date.

#### **Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Respective Board of Directors of the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the ‘Guidance Note’). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective Company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the ‘Guidance Note’) issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors of the subsidiary companies incorporated in India, in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matter paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a





basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company and its subsidiary companies, incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 29 June 2020

For P. C. Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 003824N



CA K.C. Gupta  
Partner  
Membership No. 088638

UDIN: 20088638AAAACV2302

**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

	Note	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>1. Financial assets</b>			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	3	23,892.39	6,805.56
(b) Bank Balance other than cash equivalents above	4	103,276.92	126,198.64
(c) Derivative financial instruments	5	1,008.53	1,205.18
(d) Inventories	6	19,000.22	43,040.34
(e) Receivables			
(i) Trade receivables	7(a)	24,453.32	33,002.29
(ii) Other receivables	7(b)	1,223.14	5.73
(f) Loans	8	67,793.96	73,384.22
(g) Investments	9	6,603.73	7,414.48
(h) Other financial assets	10	88,656.73	36,622.91
		<b>335,908.94</b>	<b>327,679.35</b>
<b>2. Non financial assets</b>			
(a) Current tax assets	20 (d)	1,698.25	870.11
(b) Deferred tax assets	20 (a)	607.57	-
(c) Property, plant and equipment	11	579.48	662.65
(d) Right of use	11A	696.13	-
(e) Other intangible assets	11	-	-
(f) Assets held for sale	12	521.94	-
(g) Other non-financial assets	13	1,764.01	1,518.02
		<b>5,867.40</b>	<b>3,050.78</b>
<b>Total assets (1+2)</b>		<b>341,776.342</b>	<b>330,730.13</b>
<b>Liabilities and equity</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>1. Financial liabilities</b>			
(a) Derivative financial instruments	5	675.13	826.43
(b) Trade payables	14	-	-
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	0.03
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		383.70	245.05
(c) Debt securities	15	-	10,441.51
(d) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	16	28,985.13	67,653.68
(e) Other financial liabilities	17	174,038.52	121,753.20
		<b>204,082.48</b>	<b>200,919.90</b>
<b>2. Non financial liabilities</b>			
(a) Contract liabilities	18	114.37	102.66
(b) Current tax liabilities (net)	20 (d)	376.29	707.47
(c) Provisions	19	775.00	657.76
(d) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	20	-	1,582.09
(e) Other non-financial liabilities	21	1,003.98	645.62
		<b>2,269.64</b>	<b>3,695.60</b>
<b>3. Total liabilities (1+2)</b>		<b>206,352.12</b>	<b>204,615.50</b>
<b>4. Equity</b>			
(a) Equity share capital	22	2,625.00	2,625.00
(b) Other equity	23	132,799.20	123,489.63
Total equity		<b>135,424.20</b>	<b>126,114.63</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity (3+4)</b>		<b>341,776.32</b>	<b>330,730.13</b>

Significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements 2

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the Consolidated financial statements  
As per our report of even date attached

For P.C.Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 003824N

K. C. Gupta  
Partner

Membership No.: 088636

Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Yash Pal Mendiratta  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

Dhiraj Jaiswal  
Company Secretary

Ashok Kumar Agarwal  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

Amit Kumar Singhal  
Chief Financial Officer



**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Consolidated statement of profit and loss for the year ended 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

	Note	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Revenue from Operations</b>			
(a)	24	29,934.36	27,734.77
(b)		694.98	984.70
(c)	25		
		12,420.83	11,359.59
		365.10	340.26
		19.47	28.45
(d)		(2,461.03)	4,018.79
(e)	26	-	749.63
<b>I</b>		<b>409,73.71</b>	<b>45,216.19</b>
<b>II</b>	27	<b>18.51</b>	<b>180.97</b>
<b>III</b>		<b>40,992.22</b>	<b>45,397.16</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
(a)	28	11,513.23	11,679.19
(b)	26	1,523.19	51.19
(c)	27	970.51	1,615.24
(d)	30	5,994.76	5,525.65
(e)	11, 11A	422.98	110.44
(f)	31	8,408.08	8,741.23
<b>IV</b>		<b>28,832.75</b>	<b>27,722.94</b>
<b>(V)</b>		<b>12,159.47</b>	<b>17,674.22</b>
<b>(VI)</b>		<b>Tax expense</b>	
(a)	20 (b)	3,666.46	5,492.89
(b)	20 (b)	(2,001.80)	50.43
(c)		3.04	(3.68)
		1,667.70	5,539.64
<b>(VII)</b>		<b>10,491.77</b>	<b>12,134.58</b>
<b>(VIII)</b>		<b>Other comprehensive income</b>	
(i)			
(a)		(5.77)	35.50
(b)		(1,599.33)	-
(c)		235.05	169.46
(d)			
		1.56	(11.95)
		186.29	
		<b>(1,182.20)</b>	<b>193.01</b>
<b>(IX)</b>		<b>9,309.57</b>	<b>12,327.59</b>
<b>(X)</b>			
	33	39.97	46.23

Significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements 2

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the Consolidated financial statements

As per our report of even date attached  
For P.C.Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 003824N

**K. C. Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 088638

Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Yash Pal Mendiratta**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

**Dhiraj Jaiswal**  
Company Secretary

**Amit Kumar Singhal**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
<b>Profit before tax</b>	12,159.47	17,674.22
<i>Adjustments for</i>		
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	422.98	110.44
Impairment on financial instruments (trade receivables)	970.51	1,615.24
Amortized borrowing costs (processing fee on loan)	143.02	164.99
Loss/ (Gain) on disposal of property plant and equipment	(0.65)	(0.96)
Provisions/ liabilities no longer required written-back	(3.98)	(113.43)
Unrealized changes in fair value of investments and inventories at fair value through profit or loss	2,962.65	(615.94)
Realized changes in fair value of investments	(1,439.44)	-
Income on unwinding of discount on security deposits	(8.18)	(17.20)
<b>Finance costs</b>		
Interest on borrowings	3,463.91	3,564.75
Discount on issue of debt securities	76.51	1,505.46
Processing fee on term loans		
<b>Change in operating assets and liabilities</b>		
(Increase)/ decrease in loans	4,804.29	(19,874.15)
(Increase)/ decrease in other bank balances (refer note 2 below)	22,921.72	(29,956.48)
(Increase)/ decrease in derivative financial instruments (assets)	196.65	(797.99)
(Increase)/ decrease in trade receivables	8,364.43	(224.91)
(Increase)/ decrease in other receivables	(1,217.41)	7,369.94
(Increase)/ decrease in inventories	23,891.31	(16,570.34)
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets	(52,025.64)	(12,797.72)
(Increase)/ decrease in other non-financial assets	(204.97)	(27.41)
Increase/ (decrease) in derivative financial instruments (liabilities)	(151.30)	232.74
Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables	142.59	(151.53)
Increase/ (decrease) in provisions	111.47	84.79
Increase/ (decrease) in contract liabilities	11.71	(1.64)
Increase/ (decrease) in other non-financial liabilities	358.36	44.85
(Increase)/ (decrease) in other financial liabilities	51,612.44	40,557.02
<b>Cash generated / (used in) from operations</b>	<b>77,562.45</b>	<b>(8,225.26)</b>
Income taxes paid	(4,828.82)	(5,266.25)
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities (a)</b>	<b>72,733.63</b>	<b>(13,491.51)</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Payments for purchase of Property plant and equipment	(40.34)	(232.08)
Payments for purchase of Property plant and equipment (held for sale)	(521.94)	-
Payments for purchase of investments	(9,163.71)	(221.43)
Proceeds from sale of investments	7,000.67	365.88
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	1.21	117.72
<b>Net cash outflow from investing activities (b)</b>	<b>(2,724.11)</b>	<b>30.09</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Proceeds from debt securities	-	67,696.25
Repayment of debt securities	(10,441.51)	(68,200.00)
Proceeds from borrowings other than debt securities	2,500.00	34,989.33
Processing fee paid on borrowings	(40.00)	(17.50)
Repayment of borrowings other than debt securities	(13,873.93)	(32,909.85)
Interest paid – on deferred leases	(74.43)	-
Interest paid - on others	(3,425.99)	(3,564.75)
Principal repayment of lease liabilities	(364.23)	-
<b>Net cash outflow from financing activities (c)</b>	<b>(25,720.09)</b>	<b>(2,006.52)</b>
<b>Adjustment on consolidation of subsidiaries/ step subsidiaries (d)</b>	<b>235.05</b>	<b>169.48</b>
<b>Net Increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (a+b+c+d)</b>	<b>44,524.47</b>	<b>(15,298.47)</b>



Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	(28,725.75)	(13,427.28)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (refer note 3 below)	<b>15,798.72</b>	<b>(28,725.75)</b>

*Notes*

1. The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standards 7 - Statement of cash flows.
2. Fixed deposits and related interest income have been included in the operating activities since these are directly attributable to the primary revenue generating operations of the Group. Interest expense on others and other borrowing cost (excluding discount on commercial paper) has been included in operating activities.
3. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents as per the statement of cash flows  
Cash and cash equivalents as per above comprise the following

Cash and cash equivalents (Refer note 3)	23,892.39	6,805.56
Bank overdrafts (Refer note 15)	(8,093.67)	(35,531.31)
	<b>15,798.72</b>	<b>(28,725.75)</b>

4. Refer note no 41 for change in liabilities arising from financing activities.

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

As per our report of even date attached.

For P.C.Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 003824N

**K. C. Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 088638

Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Yash Pal Mendiratta**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

**Dhiraj Jaiswal**  
Company Secretary

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

**Amit Kumar Singhal**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Globe Capital Market Limited**  
**Consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 March 2020**  
**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

**(a) Equity share capital**

Particulars	No of shares (in Lakhs)	Amount
As at 1 April 2018	262.50	2,625.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
As at 31 March 2019	262.50	2,625.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
As at 31 March 2020	262.50	2,625.00

**(b) Other equity**

Particulars	Reserve and surplus					Items of OCI			Total
	General reserve	Reserve Fund (Statutory Reserve)	Retained earnings	Capital reserve	Capital redemption reserve	Remeasurements of net defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through OCI	Foreign currency translation reserve (FCTR)	
As at 1 April 2018	22,628.37	3,451.96	81,318.77	430.57	2,891.12	(38.47)	-	479.71	111,162.04
Profit for the year	-	-	12,134.57	-	-	-	-	-	12,134.57
Other comprehensive income/ (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	23.55	-	169.46	193.02
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12,327.59</b>
Transferred to reserves	2,500.00	725.19	(3,225.19)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2019</b>	<b>25,128.37</b>	<b>4,177.15</b>	<b>90,228.15</b>	<b>430.57</b>	<b>2,891.12</b>	<b>(14.91)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>649.18</b>	<b>123,489.63</b>
Profit for the year	-	-	10,491.77	-	-	-	-	-	10,491.79
Other comprehensive income/ (loss)	-	-	-	-	-	(4.21)	(1,413.04)	235.05	(1,182.20)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,309.57</b>
Transferred to reserves	-	817.75	(817.75)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>25,128.37</b>	<b>4,994.90</b>	<b>99,902.17</b>	<b>430.57</b>	<b>2,891.12</b>	<b>(19.12)</b>	<b>(1,413.04)</b>	<b>884.23</b>	<b>132,799.20</b>

Significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements 2  
The accompanying notes form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For P.C.Bindal & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 003824N

K. E. Gupta  
Partner  
Membership No: 088688

Place : New Delhi  
Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Yash Pal Mendiratta  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

Dhiraj Jaiswal  
Company Secretary

Ashok Kumar Agarwal  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

Amit Kumar Singhal  
Chief Financial Officer

**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**1. Corporate information**

Globe Capital Market Limited ('The Company'), incorporated in New Delhi, India is engaged in providing broking services, portfolio management services, clearing services and undertaking trading of securities.

The registered office of the Company is situated at 609, Ansal Bhawan, 16 KG Marg, New Delhi – 110001.

The consolidated financial statements of the Group include results of Globe Capital Market Limited and the following subsidiaries/ step subsidiaries:

Name of the Group	Principal place of business	Principal activities	Relation	Percentage of shares held		
				31 March 2019	31 March 2018	1 April 2017
Globe Commodities Limited	804, Ansal Bhawan, 16 KG Marg, New Delhi -110001	Broking services for commodities market and commodity trading activities.	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%	100%	100%
Globe Fincap Limited	609, Ansal Bhawan, 16 KG Marg, New Delhi -110001	Providing lending services. It is a Non deposit taking non banking financial Group (NBFC) as defined under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India ('RBI') Act, 1934.	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%	100%	100%
Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited	Space No 11A, Saran Chamber 2, 5 Park Road, Lucknow (UP) – 226001	Undertaking securities and commodity trading activities.	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%	100%	100%
Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited	Unit No 223, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Signature Building, Block -13, Road 1C, Zone 1, GIFT SEZ GIFT City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat – 382255	Providing broking services and undertaking trading activities.	Wholly owned subsidiary	100%	100%	100%
Globe Comex (DMCC) Limited	Unit no 20-10-20, Jewellery & Gemplex 2, Plot No DMCC-PH2-J&GplexS, Jewellery & Gemplex, Dubai, UAE	Broking services for commodities market and commodity trading activities.	Step subsidiary Group	100% subsidiary of Globe Commodities Limited	100% subsidiary of Globe Commodities Limited	100% subsidiary of Globe Commodities Limited

**2. Significant accounting policies**

**i) Basis of preparation and measurement**

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the 'Ind AS') as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time.





## Globe Capital Market Limited

### Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

These financial statements have been prepared on accrual and going-concern basis. Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to the existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

The financial statements are presented in INR, the functional currency of the Group. Items included in the financial statements of the Group are recorded using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Group operates (the 'functional currency'). All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest INR Lakhs in compliance with Schedule III of the Act, unless otherwise stated.

The Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020 are being authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of directors on 29 June 2020.

#### ii) Basis of consolidation

The subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date on which control ceases.

The Group combines the financial statements of the parent and its subsidiaries line by line adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses. Intra-Group transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between entities within the Group are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

#### iii) Presentation of financial statements

The Balance Sheet, the statement of changes in equity and the statement of profit and loss are presented in the format prescribed under Division III of Schedule III of the Act, as amended from time to time, for Non Banking Finance Companies ('NBFC's) that are required to comply with Ind AS. The statement of cash flows has been presented as per the requirements of Ind AS 7 – Statement of Cash Flows.

#### iv) Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires that management make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the income and expense for the reporting period. The actual results could differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected.

The Group makes certain judgments and estimates for valuation and impairment of financial instruments, useful life of property, plant and equipment, deferred tax assets and retirement benefit obligations. Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.

#### v) Significant accounting policies

##### a) Financial instruments

The Group recognizes all the financial assets and liabilities at its fair value on initial recognition; In the case of financial assets not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset are added to the fair value on initial recognition. The financial assets are accounted on a trade date basis.

For subsequent measurement, financial assets are categorised into:

**Amortised cost:** The Group classifies the financial assets at amortised cost if the contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and the assets are held under a business model to collect contractual cash flows. The gains and losses resulting from fluctuations in fair value are not recognised for financial assets classified in amortised cost measurement category.

**Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI):** The Group classifies the financial assets as FVOCI if the contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and the Group's business model is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flow and selling financial assets. In case of debt instruments measured at FVOCI, changes in fair value are recognised in other comprehensive income. The impairment gains or losses, foreign exchange gains or losses and interest calculated using the effective interest method are recognised in profit or loss. On de-recognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is re-classified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment. In case of





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

equity instruments irrevocably designated at FVOCI, gains/ losses including relating to foreign exchange are recognised through other comprehensive income. Further, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income remain permanently in equity and are not subsequently transferred to profit or loss on derecognition. The

**Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL):** The financial assets are classified as FVTPL if these do not meet the criteria for classifying at amortised cost or FVOCI. Further, in certain cases to eliminate or significantly reduce a measurement or recognition inconsistency (accounting mismatch), the Group irrevocably designates certain financial instruments at FVTPL at initial recognition. In case of financial assets measured at FVTPL, changes in fair value are recognised in profit or loss.

All investments in equity instruments classified under financial assets are initially measured at fair value, the Group may, at initial recognition, irrevocably elect to measure the same either at FVOCI or FVTPL on an instrument by instrument basis.

Profit or loss on sale of investments is determined on the basis of first-in-first-out (FIFO) basis.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

In order to show how fair values have been derived, financial instruments are classified based on a hierarchy of valuation techniques, as summarised below:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (e.g. as prices) or indirectly (e.g. derived from the prices).

Level 3: Inputs for the current assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Investment in equity shares of subsidiaries is carried at deemed cost (previous GAAP carrying amount) as per Ind AS 27.

Financial liabilities are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. For trade and other payables the carrying amount approximates the fair value due to short maturity of these instruments.

**Impairment of financial assets:** In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Group applies expected credit loss model (ECL) for measurement and recognition of impairment loss. The Group recognises lifetime expected losses for all contract assets and/or all trade receivables that do not constitute a financing transaction. At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether the receivables have been impaired. The Group is exposed to credit risk when the customer defaults on his contractual obligations. For the computation of ECL, the receivables are classified into three stages based on the default and the aging of the outstanding.

If the amount of an impairment loss decreases in a subsequent period, and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the excess is written back by reducing the loan impairment allowance account accordingly. The write-back is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

The Group recognises life time expected credit loss for trade receivables and has adopted the simplified method of computation as per Ind AS 109. As a practical expedient, the Group uses a provision matrix to measure lifetime ECL on its portfolio of trade receivables. The Group considers outstanding overdue for more than 90 days for calculation of expected credit loss and incremental impairment loss based on management's assessments.



**b) Property, plant and equipment**

Measurement at recognition:

Property plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount.

All property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost. Cost comprises acquisition cost, borrowing cost if capitalization criteria are met, and directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use.

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalized only when it is probable that future economic benefit associated with these will flow with the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight-line basis over the estimated useful life as prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the item is derecognized.

**c) Intangible assets**

Measurement at recognition:

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization.

Development expenditure on software is capitalized as part of the cost of the resulting intangible asset only if the expenditure can be measured reliably, the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, future economic benefits are probable, and the Group intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset. Otherwise it is recognized in the profit or loss as incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is measured at cost less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses.

Amortization

The Group amortizes computer software using the straight line method over the period of 5 years. The appropriateness of amortization is reviewed by management in each financial year.

**d) Revenue recognition**

Revenue (other than for those items to which Ind AS 109: Financial Instruments) is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Amounts disclosed as revenue are net of goods and services tax (GST) and amount collected on behalf of third parties.

Specific policies for the Group's different sources of income are explained below:

**Brokerage fee income and fee from depository and portfolio management services**

Brokerage fee: Brokerage income in relation to stock broking activity is recognized on a trade date basis.

Income from depository services Income is recognized over the period of contract and as per the terms of the agreement with the customers.

Income from portfolio management service: Income is recognised as per the terms of the agreements with the customers.

Commission on distribution of financial products: Income is recognised as per the terms of the agreements with the customers.



**Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognized when the Group's right to receive the payment is established.

**Trading income**

Income from trading in securities, derivatives and arbitrage comprises profit/ loss on sale of inventories and profit / loss on equity and derivatives instruments is accounted for on the trade date of transaction. Profit/ loss on sale of securities are determined based on the First-in-First-Out ('FIFO') cost of the securities sold and is accounted for on the trade date of transaction.

**Income on financial assets**

Income on financial assets subsequently measured at amortized cost, is recognized using Effective Interest Rate method (EIR).

**Other income and expenses**

Other income and expenses are accounted for on accrual basis, in accordance with the terms of the respective contract.

**e) Borrowings**

Borrowings are initially recognized at net of transaction costs incurred and measured at amortized cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

In respect of Commercial papers issued, the difference between the redemption value and acquisition value of commercial paper is amortized over the tenure of the Instruments. The liability as at Balance Sheet date in respect of such instruments is recognized at face value net of unamortized discount.

**f) Provisions**

Provision is recognized when an enterprise has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are determined based on management estimates required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date, supplemented by experience of similar transactions. These are reviewed at the balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current management estimates.

**g) Contingent liabilities and assets**

Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made, is termed as a contingent liability. The existence of a contingent liability is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed.

**h) Employee Benefits**

***Short Term Employee Benefits***

The undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid within twelve months in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognized as an expense during the period when the employees render the services.

Employee entitlements to annual leaves are recognized when they accrue to the eligible employees. An accrual is made for the estimated liability for annual leave as a result of service rendered by the eligible employees up to the Balance Sheet date.

***Defined Contribution Plans***

Contribution to Provident fund is a defined contribution plan. The Group is statutorily required to contribute a specified portion of the basic salary of an employee to a provident fund as part of retirement benefits to its employees. The contribution towards provident fund has been deposited with Regional Provident Fund Commissioner and is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.



#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

The Group pays gratuity to employees who retire or resign after a minimum period of five years of continuous service. The gratuity liability as at year end is determined by an independent actuary appointed by the Group. Actuarial valuation of gratuity liability is calculated based on certain assumptions regarding rate of interest, salary growth, mortality and staff attrition as per the Projected Unit Credit (PUC) Method. Re-measurement of defined benefit plans in respect of post-employment are charged to the Other Comprehensive Income. Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of any defined benefit plan are recognized when the curtailment or settlement occurs.

#### **i) Inventories**

Inventories of securities are classified as financial assets in accordance with standard on Financial Instruments, hence recognized and measured at fair value (FVTPL) with the corresponding debit/ credit in statement of profit and loss.

#### **j) Impairment of non-financial Assets**

The Group assesses at the reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating units ("CGU") fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account, if available. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in statement of profit and loss.

#### **k) Derivative financial instruments**

Derivatives financial Instrument such as forward contracts, future contracts are initially recognized at fair value on the date a derivatives contract is entered into and subsequently re-measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in statement of profit and loss account.

#### **l) Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs include interest expense as per the effective interest rate (EIR) and other costs incurred by the Group in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to acquisition or construction of those tangible fixed assets which necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are capitalized. Other borrowing costs are recognized as an expense in the year in which they are incurred.

The difference between the discounted amount mobilized and redemption value of commercial papers is recognized in the statement of profit and loss over the life of the instrument using the EIR.

#### **m) Income taxes**

The income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax incurred by the Group. Income tax expense is recognized in the income statement except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity or OCI, in which case the tax effect is recognized in equity or OCI. Income tax payable on profits is based on the applicable tax laws in each tax jurisdiction and is recognised as an expense in the period in which profit arises.

#### **Current income tax**

Current tax is the expected tax payable/receivable on the taxable income/ loss for the year using applicable tax rates at the Balance Sheet date, and any adjustment to taxes in respect of previous years.

#### **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purpose and the amounts for tax purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognized, for all deductible temporary differences, to the extent it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

The tax effects of income tax losses, available for carry forward, are recognized as deferred tax asset, when it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which these losses can be set-off.

Additional taxes that arise from the distribution of dividends by the Group is recognized directly in equity at the same time as the liability to pay the related dividend is recognized.

**n) Earnings per share**

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share are computed using the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

**o) Leases**

Effective 1 April 2019, the Group has adopted Ind AS 116 – Leases and applied it to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using modified retrospective method. Based on the same and as permitted under the specific transitional provisions in the standard, the Group is not required to restate the comparative figures.

All leases are accounted for by recognizing a right-of-use of asset and a lease liability except for :

- Lease of low value assets; and
- Leases with a duration of 12 months or less.

The following policies apply subsequent to the date of application i.e. 1 April 2019.

Lease liabilities are measured at the present value of contractual payments due to the lessor over the lease term, with the discount rate determined by reference to the rate of interest in the lease unless (as is typically the case) this is not readily determinable, in which the case the Group's incremental borrowing rate on commencement of lease is used. Variable lease payments are only included in the measurement of the lease liability if they depend on an index or rate. In such cases, the initial measurement of lease liability assumes the variable element will remain unchanged throughout the lease term. Other variable lease payments are expenses in the period to which they relate.

On initial recognition, the carrying value of lease liability also includes :

- amounts expected to be payable under any residual value guarantee;
- the exercise period of any purchase option granted in favour of the Group if it is reasonable certain to assess that option;
- any penalties payable for terminating the lease, if the term of lease has been estimated on the basis of termination option being exercised.

Right-of-use assets are initially measured at the amount of the lease liability, reduced for any lease incentives received, and increased for :

- lease payments made at commencement of the lease
- initial direct cost incurred; and
- the amount of any provision recognized where the Group is contractually required to dismantle, remove or restore the leased asset.

Subsequent to initial measurement lease liabilities increase as a result of interest charged at a constant rate on the balance outstanding and are reduced for lease payments made. Right-of-use assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over the remaining term of the lease or over the remaining economic life of the asset if, rarely, this is judged to be shorter than the lease term.

When the Group revises its estimate of the term of any lease, it adjusts the carrying amount of the lease liability to reflect the payments to make over the revised term, which are discounted using a revised discount rate. The carrying value of lease liabilities is similarly revised when the variable element of future lease payments dependent on a rate or index is revised, except the discount rate remains unchanged. In both cases an equivalent adjustment is made to the carrying value of the right-of-use asset, with the revised carrying amount being amortised over the remaining (revised) lease term. If the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset is adjusted to zero, any further reduction is recognised in statement of profit and loss.





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

**(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

For contracts that both convey a right to the Group to use an identified asset and require services to be provided to the Group by the lessor, the Group has elected to account for the entire contract as a lease, i.e. it does allocate any amount of the contractual payments to, and account separately for, any services provided by the supplier as part of the contract.

Refer note no 11A for details of transition to Ind AS 116

**p) Segment reporting**

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker ('CODM'). The Board of Directors of the Holding Company has been identified as the CODM as defined as the CODM as defined by IndAS 108 Operating segments, who assesses the financial performance and position of the Group and makes strategic decisions. Operating segments identified by the Group companies comprise as under :

- Capital markets.
- Financing activities

The accounting policies consistently used in the preparation of the financial statements are also applied to item of revenue and expenditure in individual segments. Revenue and expenses which relate to enterprises as a whole are not applicable to a segment on a reasonable basis have been disclosed as 'unallocated'. Tax related assets and other assets and liabilities that cannot be allocated to a segment on a reasonable basis have been disclosed as 'unallocated'.



Globe Capital Market Limited  
Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020  
(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

3. Cash and cash equivalents

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Cash on hand	5.37	6.53
Balance in current accounts	23,887.02	6,799.03
	<b>23,892.39</b>	<b>6,805.56</b>

4. Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents above

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Bank deposits (with maturity between three to twelve months) *		
- placed under lien with banks	59,604.37	63,052.25
- pledged with the clearing corporations and stock exchanges and others as margin	43,336.55	61,546.94
- deposits in hand	336.00	1,599.45
	<b>103,276.92</b>	<b>126,198.64</b>

Fixed deposits with banks earn interest at fixed rate based on daily bank deposit rates.

\*excludes bank deposits given to exchanges by constituents as margins, on their behalf amounting to Rs. 1,46,621.91 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 95,568.58 Lakhs)

5. Derivative financial instruments

	Notional amount	Fair value assets	Notional amount	Fair value liabilities
<b>as at 31 March 2020</b>				
<b>A Currency derivatives</b>				
Futures	-	-	764.19	3.82
Options	62.12	17.38	28.64	9.45
<b>Subtotal (A)</b>	<b>62.12</b>	<b>17.38</b>	<b>792.83</b>	<b>13.27</b>
<b>B Equity linked derivatives</b>				
Futures	8,315.68	720.38	11,842.84	597.27
Options	153.54	79.52	9.30	1.47
<b>Subtotal (B)</b>	<b>8,469.22</b>	<b>799.90</b>	<b>11,852.14</b>	<b>598.74</b>
<b>C Commodity derivatives</b>				
Futures	5,795.99	191.25	6,120.68	63.12
<b>Subtotal (C)</b>	<b>5,795.99</b>	<b>191.25</b>	<b>6,120.68</b>	<b>63.12</b>
<b>(A+B+C)</b>	<b>14,327.33</b>	<b>1,008.53</b>	<b>18,765.65</b>	<b>675.13</b>
<b>as at 31 March 2019</b>				
<b>D Currency derivatives</b>				
Futures	5,844.80	135.90	5,557.44	150.98
Options	1,108.53	141.15	1,335.65	116.18
<b>Subtotal (D)</b>	<b>6,953.33</b>	<b>277.05</b>	<b>6,893.09</b>	<b>267.16</b>
<b>E Equity linked derivatives</b>				
Futures	20,844.96	510.82	16,119.33	279.71
Options	27.46	15.66	38.77	11.06
<b>Subtotal (E)</b>	<b>20,872.42</b>	<b>526.48</b>	<b>16,158.10</b>	<b>290.77</b>
<b>F Commodity derivatives</b>				
Futures	16,454.94	401.65	17,044.24	268.50
<b>Subtotal (F)</b>	<b>16,454.94</b>	<b>401.65</b>	<b>17,044.24</b>	<b>268.50</b>
<b>(D+E+F)</b>	<b>44,280.69</b>	<b>1,205.18</b>	<b>40,095.43</b>	<b>826.43</b>

Notes

- i. The derivatives are used for the purpose of trading.
- ii. Refer note no 38 for management of risk arising from derivatives.



Globe Capital Market Limited  
Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020  
(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

6. Inventories  
(Measured at Fair value through profit or loss)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Equity shares	17,566.53	37,158.86
Debentures	218.77	778.24
Bonds	171.09	54.55
Government securities	98.83	28.83
Mutual funds	559.15	208.46
Commodities	385.85	4,811.40
	<b>19,000.22</b>	<b>43,040.34</b>

7. Receivables

a. Trade receivables

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Trade receivables	24,453.32	32,990.41
Receivables from related parties	-	11.88
	<b>24,453.32</b>	<b>33,002.29</b>
<b>Break-up-of :</b>		
Receivables considered good – secured	20,294.14	31,032.75
Receivables considered good – unsecured	4,159.18	1,969.54
Receivables- credit impaired	517.85	454.90
	24,971.17	33,457.19
Less : Allowance for impairment loss	517.85	454.90
<b>Trade receivables (net)</b>	<b>24,453.32</b>	<b>33,002.29</b>

b. Other receivables

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Other receivables*	1,222.95	-
Receivables from related parties	0.19	5.73
	<b>1,223.14</b>	<b>5.73</b>
<b>Break-up-of :</b>		
Receivables considered good – secured	1,222.95	-
Receivables considered good – unsecured	0.19	5.73
	1,223.14	5.73
Less : Allowance for impairment loss	-	-
<b>Other receivables (net)</b>	<b>1,223.14</b>	<b>5.73</b>

\* As per accounting policy, the accounting is done on trade date basis. This figure represents net receivable from clients, pertaining to trades which are settled in next financial year as per exchange mechanism.

No trade or other receivable are due from directors or other officers of the Group either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivable are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner or a director.





Globe Capital Market Limited  
Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020  
(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

8. Loans

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>A. Carried at amortized cost</b>		
<b>(a) Term loans</b>	66,094.36	71,780.35
<b>(b) Loan repayable on demand</b>	3,220.16	2,718.68
<i>Less : Unamortised transaction costs</i>	61.93	103.07
<b>Total (A) Gross</b>	<u>69,252.59</u>	<u>74,395.96</u>
<b>Less: Impairment loss allowance</b>	1,458.63	1,011.74
<b>Total (A) Net</b>	<u>67,793.96</u>	<u>73,384.22</u>
<b>I Secured by tangible assets</b>	63,971.45	69,924.88
Secured by intangible assets	-	-
Unsecured	5,281.14	4,471.08
<b>Total (I) Gross</b>	<u>69,252.59</u>	<u>74,395.96</u>
<b>Less: Impairment loss allowance</b>	1,458.63	1,011.74
<b>Total (I) Net</b>	<u>67,793.96</u>	<u>73,384.22</u>
<b>II (a) Loans in India</b>		
Public sector	-	-
Others	69,252.59	74,395.96
<b>Total (II) (a) Gross</b>	<u>69,252.59</u>	<u>74,395.96</u>
<b>Less: Impairment loss allowance</b>	1,458.63	1,011.74
<b>Total (II) (a) Net</b>	<u>67,793.96</u>	<u>73,384.22</u>
<b>(b) Loans outside India</b>		
Public sector	-	-
Others	-	-
<b>Total (II) (b) Gross</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Less: Impairment loss allowance</b>	-	-
<b>Total (II) (b) Net</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total II (a+b) Net</b>	<u>67,793.96</u>	<u>73,384.22</u>
<b>B. At fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	-	-
<b>C. At fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>D. At fair value designated at fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>Total (A+B+C+D)</b>	<u>67,793.96</u>	<u>73,384.22</u>



Globe Capital Market Limited  
Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020  
(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

9. Investments

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>A. At fair value through profit or loss</b>		
<b>(i) Investment in India</b>		
<i>Equity instruments (quoted):</i>		
<b>Total Gross</b>	4,320.60	7,222.35
Less : Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total Net</b>	<b>4,320.60</b>	<b>7,222.35</b>
<b>B. At fair value through other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>(i) Investment in India</b>		
<i>Equity instruments (quoted):</i>		
<b>Total Gross</b>	2,243.11	-
Less : Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total Net</b>	<b>2,243.11</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>C. At amortised cost</b>		
<i>Preference instruments (quoted):</i>		
<b>Total Gross</b>	-	162.18
Less : Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total Net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>162.18</b>
<i>Debt instruments</i>		
<b>Total Gross</b>	40.02	29.96
Less : Impairment loss allowance	-	-
<b>Total Net</b>	<b>40.02</b>	<b>29.96</b>
<b>D. At fair value designated at fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
Total (A+B+C+D)	<b>6,603.73</b>	<b>7,414.48</b>

10. Other financial assets  
(Unsecured, considered good. Measured at amortized cost)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Bank deposits with maturity more than twelve months		
- placed under lien with banks	37,242.29	4,460.00
- pledged with the clearing corporations and stock exchanges and others as margin	37,473.23	11,728.53
- deposits in hand	2,680.00	400.00
Security held against advances	754.42	949.50
Receivable from exchanges	1,430.34	3,356.87
Margins/ deposit with stock exchanges*	4,805.79	13,630.03
Other security deposits	217.29	265.68
Interest accrued on fixed deposits and others	3,222.85	1,656.26
Dividend receivable	-	9.95
Accrued income on portfolio management services	28.25	25.31
Others	802.27	140.78
	<b>88,656.73</b>	<b>36,622.91</b>

\* excludes security deposits given to exchanges by constituents, as margins, on their behalf amounting to Rs 3,651.62 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 5,837.78 Lakhs)



**11. Property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets**

Description	Property, plant and equipment						Intangible assets
	Building	Furniture and fixtures	Computers	Office equipments	Vehicles	Total	Software
<b>Gross block</b>							
Cost as at 1 April 2018	152.07	50.64	798.20	190.95	533.84	1,725.70	63.57
Addition during the year	25.66	18.27	101.32	12.32	74.51	232.08	
Deletion during the year	-	(4.06)	(1.06)	(2.15)	(121.53)	(128.80)	
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>	<b>177.73</b>	<b>64.85</b>	<b>898.46</b>	<b>201.12</b>	<b>486.82</b>	<b>1,828.98</b>	<b>63.57</b>
Addition during the year	-	7.86	10.04	22.44	-	40.34	
Deletion during the year	-	(2.95)	-	(2.66)	-	(5.61)	
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>177.73</b>	<b>69.76</b>	<b>908.50</b>	<b>220.90</b>	<b>486.82</b>	<b>1,863.71</b>	<b>63.57</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>							
As at 1 April 2018	13.16	32.95	738.76	145.27	137.79	1,067.93	63.57
Charge during the year	2.81	4.92	28.84	17.48	56.39	110.44	-
Disposals / adjustments	-	(2.77)	(1.06)	(2.13)	(6.08)	(12.04)	-
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>	<b>15.97</b>	<b>35.10</b>	<b>766.54</b>	<b>160.62</b>	<b>188.10</b>	<b>1,166.33</b>	<b>63.57</b>
Charge during the year	3.39	5.49	37.95	17.11	59.01	122.98	
Disposals / adjustments	-	(2.95)	-	(2.10)	-	(5.05)	
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>19.36</b>	<b>37.64</b>	<b>804.49</b>	<b>175.63</b>	<b>247.11</b>	<b>1,284.26</b>	<b>63.57</b>
<b>Net block</b>							
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>158.37</b>	<b>32.12</b>	<b>104.01</b>	<b>45.27</b>	<b>239.71</b>	<b>579.48</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>	<b>161.76</b>	<b>29.75</b>	<b>131.92</b>	<b>40.50</b>	<b>298.72</b>	<b>662.65</b>	<b>-</b>

**11 A . Right of use**

Description	Right of use (Buildings)
As at 31 March 2019	-
Addition on account of transition to IndAS 116	589.60
Addition during the year	406.56
Deletion during the year	-
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>996.16</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>-</b>
As at 31 March 2019	-
Charge during the year	300.03
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>300.03</b>
Net Block Value	-
As at 31 March 2019	-
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>696.13</b>

**Transition**

Effective 1 April 2019, the Group adopted Ind AS 116 – Leases, and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using the modified retrospective method. Consequently, the Group recorded the lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and the 'Right of Use' asset at its carrying amount, but discounted at the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application. Comparatives as at the end for the period ended 31 March 2019 have not been retrospectively adjusted and therefore will continue to be reported under the accounting policies for the year ended 31 March 2019.

On transition, the adoption of the new standard resulted in recognition of 'Right of Use' asset of Rs. 589.60 Lakhs and a lease liability of Rs. 572.47 Lakhs. In the statement of profit and loss for the current year, operating lease expenses which were recognised as other expenses in previous periods is now recognised as depreciation expense for the right-of-use asset and finance cost for interest accrued on lease liability. The effect of this adoption is insignificant on the profit before tax, profit for the period and earnings per share. Ind AS 116 has resulted in an increase in cash inflows from operating activities and an increase in cash outflows from financing activities on account of lease payments.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**Notes**

- The weighted average incremental borrowing rate of 10.00% has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet at the date of initial application.
- The Group's leases comprise office space.
- The Group paid Rs. 167.56 Lakhs towards expenses relating to short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The total outflow for leases 536.68 Lakhs for the year ended 31 March 2020, including cash outflow of short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. Interest on lease liabilities is Rs. 74.42 Lakhs for the year.

**12. Assets held for sale**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Immovable properties held for sale	521.94	-
	<b>521.94</b>	<b>-</b>

The Group has acquired commercial properties during the financial year and is in the process of selling the same. Accordingly these properties are classified as assets held for sale in accordance with Ind AS 105.

**13. Other non-financial assets**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Capital advances	996.00	996.00
Other advances	768.01	522.02
	<b>1,764.01</b>	<b>1,518.02</b>

**14. Trade payables**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	0.03
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	383.70	245.05
	<b>383.70</b>	<b>245.08</b>

There are no micro, small and medium enterprises, to which the Group owes dues, as at 31 March 2020. This information is required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 that has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Group.

**15. Debt securities**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>A. At amortised cost</b>		
Commercial paper (Unsecured)	-	10,441.51
	<b>-</b>	<b>10,441.51</b>
<b>B. At fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	-	-
<b>C. At fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>D. At fair value designated at fair value through profit or loss</b>	-	-
<b>Total (A+B+C+D)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,441.51</b>
Debt securities in India	-	10,441.51
Debt securities in Outside India	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>10,441.51</b>



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Redemption terms of commercial papers

Particulars	Date of Redemption	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14859)	16 April 2019	-	2,200.00
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14842)	18 April 2019	-	2,600.00
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14834)	23 April 2019	-	2,600.00
9.75% HDFC Bank (INE081J14826)	26 April 2019	-	2,600.00
9.45% Zoro Astrian Co-Operation Bank Limited (IN301549)	15 May 2019	-	500.00
		-	<b>10,500.00</b>
Less : Discount on issue of commercial papers		-	58.49
		-	<b>10,441.51</b>

16. Borrowings (other than debt securities)  
(Measured at amortised cost)

	Note	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
(a) Term loans			
-From bank (secured)	(i)	3,483.33	6,583.33
- From others (secured)	(ii)	5,907.50	11,033.37
<b>Total (a)</b>		<b>9,390.83</b>	<b>17,616.70</b>
(b) Other loans			
-Short-term loans from banks (secured)	(iii)	3,598.01	9,296.50
-Bank overdrafts (secured)	(iv)	8,093.67	35,531.31
-Inter-corporate deposits from others (unsecured)	(v)	8,013.90	5,463.46
<b>Total (b)</b>		<b>19,705.58</b>	<b>50,291.27</b>
<b>Total borrowings (a+b)</b>		29,096.40	67,907.97
Less: Unamortised transaction costs		(111.27)	(254.29)
		<b>28,985.13</b>	<b>67,653.68</b>
Borrowings (Other than debt securities in India)		28,985.13	67,653.68
Borrowings (Other than debt securities outside India)		-	-
		<b>28,985.13</b>	<b>67,653.68</b>

Notes:

Nature of Security and terms of repayment for term loan:-

- Rs. 2,100 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 3,500 Lakhs) is secured against first pari-passu charge over receivables of the borrower, also pledged by part shares held by the Holding Company; also personal guarantee has been given by two directors. Rs.900 lakhs (Previous year Rs. 1,500 lakhs) is secured against first pari-passu charge over receivables of the borrower and other current assets (excluding those earmarked for the exchange obligation and to other lenders). Rs.333.33 lakhs (Previous year Rs. 833.33 lakhs) is secured against pari-pasu charge over book debts / receivables of the borrower. Rs.150.00 lakhs (Previous year Rs. 750 Lakhs) is secured against first pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation on book debts up to 30 days of the borrower.
- Rs. 4,187.50 Lakhs (Previous year 7,036.32 Lakhs) is secured by pledge of part of total share capital, also personal guarantee has been given by two directors. .NIL ( Previous year Rs.1,635.05 lakhs), is secured against pledge of securities of the borrower. Rs.1,720.00 lakhs (31st March,2019 Rs.2,344.00 Lakhs) is secured against First pari-pasu charge by way of hypothecation on secured receivable of the Standard Non-SMA assets of the borrower.
- Rs. 693.00 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 5,866.50 Lakhs) is secured against fixed deposits of the borrower pledged. Also personal guarantee has been given by two directors of the borrower, interest rate 8.50% . (Previous year 8.10% to 8.90% p.a.). Rs. Nil (Previous year 930 Lakhs) is secured against all current assets (excluding specifically earmarked for others) of the borrower. Also personal guarantee has been given by two directors of the borrower, interest rate varies from NA ( Previous year 8.95% to 9.20 % p.a.). Rs. 2,602.60 Lakhs (Previous year 2,500 Lakhs) is secured against receivables of the borrower, interest rate varies from 9.00% to 9.55% (Previous year 8.50% to 9.25%). Rs. 302.41 lakhs (Previous year Rs.NIL)



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

is to be repaid in one year (with an option to renew at the sole discretion of Lender) and Interest rate thereon is 10.50% per annum (Previous year: NIL).

(iv) Rs. 6,201.09 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 12,901.24 Lakhs) are secured against fixed deposits of the borrower pledged, interest rate varies from 6.60% to 8.75% p.a. (Previous year 7.25% to 8.20% p.a.). Rs. Nil (Previous year 9,987.44 Lakhs is secured against all current assets (excluding specifically earmarked for others), interest rate varies from 9.05% to 9.65% p.a. (Previous year 9.05% to 9.65% p.a.). Rs.1,598.18 lakhs (31st March,2019 :Rs. 1,355.16 lakhs) is secured against fixed deposits of the borrower. Interest rate on the loan varied from 8.13% to 8.39% per annum (Previous year: 7.75% to 8.50% ). Rs.293.92 lakhs (Previous year Rs. 295.71 Lakhs ) is repayable on demand. Interest rate on the loan is 11.40% to 11.90% per annum (Previous year :9.45% to 9.80%) . Rs. 0.47 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 10,991.76 Lakhs) is secured against fixed deposits pledged of the borrower. Interest rate varies from 7.30% to 8.40% per annum (31st March,2019 : 7.05% to 8.20% per annum ).

(v) Interest rate on the loan varies from 8.50% to 14.00% per annum (Previous :8.50% to 12.50% per annum).

**Following are the details of certain pertinent terms and conditions of the borrowings:**

**Term loans  
as at 31 March 2020**

Lender	Facility	Amount outstanding	Interest rate	Repayment terms		
				Installments	Periodicity	Start date
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	2,100.00	9.45%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	937.50	9.25%			
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	3,250.00	8.00%	16	Quarterly	4 February 2017
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	150.00	9.00% to 9.45%	20	Quarterly	25 December 2017
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	150.00	9.10% to 9.45%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
RBL Bank Limited	Floating term loan	750.00	9.50% to 9.90%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
HDFC Bank Limited	Floating term loan	333.33	8.60% to 9.20%	8	Quarterly	30 June 2018
Tourism Finance Corporation of India	Floating term loan	1,720.00	11.25% to 11.45%	36	Quarterly	31 December 2017
				48	Quarterly	15 January 2019

**as at 31 March 2019**

Lender	Facility	Amount outstanding	Interest rate	Repayment terms		
				Installments	Periodicity	Start date
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	3,500.00	9.10% to 10.00%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	2,187.50	9.25%			
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Fixed term loan	4,848.82	8.00%	16	Quarterly	4 February 2017
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	250.00	9.00% to 9.45%	20	Quarterly	25 December 2017
ICICI Bank	Floating term loan	1,250.00	9.10% to 9.45%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
RBL Bank Limited	Floating term loan	750.00	9.50% to 9.90%	20	Quarterly	31 December 2016
HDFC Bank Limited	Floating term loan	833.32	8.60% to 9.20%	8	Quarterly	30 June 2018
Tourism Finance Corporation of India	Floating term loan	2,344.00	11.25% to 11.45%	36	Quarterly	31 December 2017
Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	Floating term loan	1,653.05	8.80% to 10.50%	48	Quarterly	15 January 2019
				60	Quarterly	3 June 2014





Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**17. Other financial liabilities**  
(Measured at amortised cost)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Advances/ margin money received from:		
Related parties	562.53	130.89
Others	161,138.68	88,714.98
Salary, bonus and other employee payables	690.56	1,117.82
Payable to exchanges	10,661.75	28,589.24
Payable to clients *	168.85	2,991.91
Lease liabilities	672.88	-
Book overdrafts	24.68	3.19
Other payables	118.59	105.17
	<b>174,038.52</b>	<b>1,21,753.20</b>

\* As per the accounting policy, the accounting is done on trade date basis. This figure represents net payable to clients, pertaining to trades which are settled in next financial year as per exchange mechanism.

**18. Contract liabilities**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Income received in advance	114.37	102.66
	<b>114.37</b>	<b>102.66</b>

**19. Provisions**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Provisions for gratuity	775.00	657.76
	<b>775.00</b>	<b>657.76</b>

**20. Income taxes**

(a) **Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities)**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Deferred tax assets (i)</b>		
Impairment loss allowance on loans	140.71	116.70
Difference between carrying cost of property, plant and equipment as per the Companies Act, 2013 and Income-Tax Act, 1961	4.62	8.32
Impact of fair value of financial instrument	194.17	-
Provision for gratuity	33.58	231.17
Disallowances u/s 43B of the Income-tax Act, 1961	184.58	11.53
Provision for doubtful trade receivables	130.31	158.96
	<b>687.97</b>	<b>526.68</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities (ii)</b>		
Disallowances on unrealized loss as per Income Computation and Disclosure Standards	61.75	120.87
Impact of IndAS 116	5.60	-
Impact of fair value of financial instrument	-	1,915.42
Impact of effective interest rate	28.01	87.44
	<b>95.36</b>	<b>2,123.73</b>
<b>Net deferred tax liabilities/ (assets) (iii) ((i)-(ii))</b>	<b>592.61</b>	<b>(1,597.05)</b>
<b>MAT credit entitlement (iv)</b>	<b>14.96</b>	<b>14.96</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities) (net)(iii)+(iv)</b>	<b>607.57</b>	<b>(1,582.09)</b>

(b) **Income tax expense**

This note provides an analysis of the Group's income tax expense, showing how the tax expense is affected by non-assessable and non-deductible items.





Globe Capital Market Limited  
Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020  
(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Tax Expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Current Tax	3,666.46	5,492.89
Deferred tax	(2,189.65)	62.37
Earlier year tax	3.04	(3.68)
	<b>1,479.85</b>	<b>5,551.58</b>

The major components of income tax expense and reconciliation of expected tax expense based on the domestic effective tax rate of the Group at 25.168% (Previous year 34.944%) and the reported tax expense in the statement of profit or loss are as follows:

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by tax rate</b>		
Accounting profit before income tax	10,649.94	17,879.17
At India's statutory income tax rate of 25.168% (Previous year 34.944%)	2,680.38	6,247.70
<b>Tax effect of amounts which are not deductible (taxable) in calculating taxable income</b>		
Tax Impact of Exempted Income	(175.03)	(634.88)
Tax Impact in respect of change in tax rate of Investment	(46.85)	(1.95)
Tax Impact in respect of change in tax rate	(1,430.40)	-
Tax Impact on account of section 112A of Income Tax Act, 1961	388.51	(188.99)
Tax Effect of non-deductible expense	71.71	118.11
Others	(8.46)	11.59
<b>At the effective income tax rate of 13.89 % (31 March 2019: 31.05 %)</b>	<b>1,479.85</b>	<b>5,551.58</b>

(c) Movement in deferred tax liability (net)

Particulars	31 March 2019	Recognised in statement of profit and loss	Recognised in OCI	31 March 2020
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Disallowances on unrealized loss as per Income Computation and Disclosure Standards	120.87	(59.12)	-	61.75
Impact of Ind AS 116	-	5.60	-	5.60
Impact of Effective interest rate	87.44	(59.43)	-	28.01
	<b>208.31</b>	<b>(112.95)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95.36</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Impact of fair value of financial instruments	(1,915.42)	1,913.71	186.29	184.58
Impairment loss on loans	116.70	24.01	-	140.71
Difference between carrying cost of Property, plant and equipments as per Companies Act, 2013 and Income-Tax Act, 1961	8.32	(3.70)	-	4.62
Provision for gratuity	231.17	(38.57)	1.56	194.17
Disallowances u/s 43B of the Income-tax Act, 1961	11.53	22.05	-	33.58
Provision for Doubtful trade receivables	158.96	(28.65)	-	130.33
	<b>(1,388.74)</b>	<b>1,888.87</b>	<b>187.85</b>	<b>687.99</b>
Net movements	<b>1,597.05</b>	<b>(2,001.80)</b>	<b>(187.85)</b>	<b>(592.63)</b>

(d) Tax assets and liabilities

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Current tax assets (net)	1,698.25	870.11
Current tax liabilities (net)	376.29	707.47



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

21. Other non-financial liabilities

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Statutory dues	795.88	577.05
Others	208.10	68.57
	<b>1,003.98</b>	<b>645.62</b>

22. Share capital

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
(a) <b>Authorized capital</b>		
50,500,000 (Previous year 50,500,000 ) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	5,050.00	5,050.00
500,000 (Previous year 500,000) 10% non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of Rs. 10 each	50.00	50.00
	<b>5,100.00</b>	<b>5,100.00</b>
(b) <b>Issued, subscribed and fully paid-up:</b>		
26,250,000 (Previous year 26,250,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each.	2,625.00	2,625.00

(c) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year

	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	No (in lakhs)	Amount	No (in lakhs)	Amount
At the beginning of the year	262.50	2,625.00	262.50	2,625.00
Add: Issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the year	<b>262.50</b>	<b>2,625.00</b>	<b>262.50</b>	<b>2,625.00</b>

(d) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached with equity shares

The Group has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share. The Group declares and pays dividend in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

(e) Details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% shares

	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	No (in lakhs)	% of holding	No (in lakhs)	% of holding
Ashok Kumar Agarwal	57.75	22.00%	57.75	22.00%
Yashpal Mendiratta	57.73	21.99%	57.73	21.99%
Alka Agarwal	21.00	8.00%	21.00	8.00%
Alka Mendiratta	21.00	8.00%	21.00	8.00%
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	26.25	10.00%	26.25	10.00%
A2Z Finstock Private Limited (Formerly Rolex Finvest Private Limited)	26.25	10.00%	26.25	10.00%
A to Z Consultants Private Limited	15.75	6.00%	15.75	6.00%

(f) Aggregate number of shares bought back during 5 years immediately preceding 31 March 2020

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2016
No. of shares bought back by the Group (refer notes (i) and (ii) below)	-	-	28.63 Lakhs	37.00 Lakhs	-

- i) During the year 2016-17, the Board of Directors in their meeting held on 31 May 2016 had recommended to buy back 3,700,000 equity shares at the rate of Rs. 302 per share from the public shareholders on proportionate basis and the same had been approved by the share holders in their meeting on 27 June 2016. Consequently, the relevant shareholders had tendered 3,700,000 equity shares through tender offer for Buy Back and after paying



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

off the consideration of Rs. 11,174.00 Lakhs to the shareholders, the Group extinguished the tendered equity share capital.

- ii) During the 2017-18, the Board of Directors in their meeting held on 24 August 2017 had recommended to buy back 2,862,500 equity shares at the rate of Rs. 313.401/- per share from the public shareholders on proportionate basis and the same had been approved by the share holders in their meeting on 12 September 2017. Consequently, the relevant shareholders had tendered 2,862,500 equity shares through tender offer for Buy Back and after paying off the consideration of Rs. 8,971.08 to the shareholders, the Group extinguished the tendered equity share capital.

**(g) Capital management**

The Group is subject to regulations of SEBI and Stock Exchanges, which specifies the minimum net capital requirement. The Group submits periodic capital reports to the respective regulators. The Group's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain creditors and market confidence and to sustain future development of business. Further, the Group's objective for capital management is to maximise shareholder value, safeguard business continuity and support the growth of the Group. The Group determines the capital requirement based on annual operating plans and long-term and other strategic investment plans. The funding requirements are met through equity, operating cash flows generated and short/long term debt.

**23. Other equity \***

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>(a) Other reserves</b>		
<i>Capital redemption reserve</i>		
Opening balance	2,891.12	2,891.12
Add: Additions during the year (net)	-	-
Closing balance	<u>2,891.12</u>	<u>2,891.12</u>
<i>Capital reserve</i>		
Opening balance	430.57	430.57
Add: Additions during the year (net)	-	-
Closing balance	<u>430.57</u>	<u>430.57</u>
<i>General reserve</i>		
Opening balance	25,128.37	22,528.37
Add: Additions during the year (net)	-	2,500.00
Closing balance	<u>25,128.37</u>	<u>25,128.37</u>
<i>Reserve Fund (Statutory Reserve)</i>		
Opening balance	4,177.15	3,451.96
Add: Additions during the year (net)	817.75	725.19
Closing balance	<u>4,994.90</u>	<u>4,177.15</u>
<b>(b) Retained Earnings</b>		
Opening balance	90,228.15	81,318.77
Add: Profit after tax for the year (net of transfer to reserves, dividends and other distributions to shareholders, if any)	9,674.012	8,909.38
Closing balance	<u>99,902.17</u>	<u>90,228.15</u>
<b>(c) Balance recognized in statement of Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
Actuarial Gain/ Loss on post employment defined benefit plans	(19.12)	(14.91)
Foreign currency translation reserve	884.23	549.18
Equity instruments through OCI	(1,413.04)	-
	<u>(547.92)</u>	<u>534.26</u>
	<b><u>132,799.20</u></b>	<b><u>123,489.63</u></b>

\* For movements during the period refer Statement of Changes in Equity.

**Nature and Purpose of Reserves**

- i. **Capital redemption reserve:** The Group has recognized Capital Redemption Reserve on buyback of equity shares from free reserves. The amount in Capital Redemption Reserve is equal to nominal amount of the equity shares bought back. The same is not freely available for distribution.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

- II. **General reserve:** Under the erstwhile Companies Act, 1956, general reserve was created through an annual transfer of net income. The amount transferred to the general reserve can be utilised only in accordance with the specific requirements of Companies Act, 2013.
- III. **Retained earnings:** Retained earnings are the profits that the Group has earned till date, less any transfers to general reserve, dividends or other distributions paid to shareholders.
- IV. **Capital reserve** has been created on account of the gain in acquisition of net assets of the subsidiary viz. Globe Commodities Limited.
- V. **Statutory reserve** represents the reserve fund created under Section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (RBI Act). Under Section 45-IC, a company is required to transfer sum not less than twenty percent of its net profit every year to a reserve fund. The Statutory reserve can be utilised for the purposes as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
- VI. **Other comprehensive income:** It includes actuarial gains and losses on defined benefit plans and equity instruments recognised in other comprehensive income (net of taxes).

**24. Interest income**

(financial assets measured at amortized cost)

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Interest income on		
- loans	11,841.06	11,415.87
- deposit with banks	11,717.77	9,482.22
Other interest income	6,375.53	6,836.68
	<u>29,934.36</u>	<u>27,734.77</u>

**25. Fee and commission income**

(refer note 42 for performance obligation of the Group)

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Brokerage fees	12,420.83	11,359.59
Income from depository and portfolio management services	365.10	340.26
Commission on distribution of financial products	19.47	28.45
	<u>12,805.40</u>	<u>11,728.30</u>

**I. Geographical markets**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Within India	12,805.40	11,728.30
Outside India	-	-
<b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<u>12,805.40</u>	<u>11,728.30</u>

**II. Timing of revenue recognition**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Services transferred at a point in time	12,577.48	11,488.02
Services transferred over time	227.92	240.28
<b>Total revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<u>12,805.40</u>	<u>11,728.30</u>



Globe Capital Market Limited  
Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020  
(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

III. Contract balances

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Trade receivables	24,453.32	33,002.29
Contract liabilities	114.37	102.66

IV. Revenue recognized in the period from:

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Amounts included in contract liability at the beginning of the period	102.66	104.30

- V. The Group has used practical expedient and has not disclosed the amount of remaining performance obligations, since the contracts with customers have duration of less than one year.

26. Net gain on fair value change

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Net gain/ [loss] on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss		
Investments	(1,374.43)	749.63
Inventories	(148.76)	(51.19)
	<u>(1,523.19)</u>	<u>698.44</u>
Derivatives *	199.39	275.98

\* Included in income from trading in securities

Fair value change

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Realized	1,439.44	184.88
Un-Realized	(2,962.65)	513.56
Total net gain/ (loss) on fair value change	<u>(1,523.19)</u>	<u>698.44</u>

27. Other income

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Recovery from Bad & Doubtful Debts	-	25.00
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	0.65	0.96
Unwinding of discount on security deposit	8.18	17.20
Interest on staff loan	-	3.93
Provisions/ liabilities no longer required written-back	3.98	113.43
Miscellaneous income	5.70	20.45
	<u>18.51</u>	<u>180.97</u>





**28. Finance costs**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Interest expense</b> <b>(On financial liabilities measured at amortized cost)</b>		
Interest other than interest on debt securities	10,581.59	9,351.52
Interest/discount on debt securities	76.51	1,505.46
Other borrowing cost	855.13	822.21
	<b>11,513.23</b>	<b>11,679.19</b>

**29. Impairment on financial instruments**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Loans	785.97	1,258.79
Trade receivables (measured at fair value through amortized cost)	184.54	356.45
	<b>970.51</b>	<b>1,615.24</b>

**30. Employee benefit expenses**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Salaries and wages	5,663.58	5,260.54
Contribution to provident fund and other fund (Refer note no 35)	134.70	92.54
Gratuity (Refer note no 35)	143.18	123.33
Staff welfare	53.30	49.24
	<b>5,994.76</b>	<b>5,525.65</b>

**31. Other expenses**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Exchange charges	2,860.04	2,988.91
Brokerage and commission	1,860.63	2,097.14
Security transaction tax	945.50	840.46
Contributions towards corporate social responsibility *	420.60	386.08
Legal and professional **	353.48	275.65
Computer and data processing charges	318.83	267.47
Communication	293.39	287.78
Travelling and conveyance	281.93	267.60
Rent	204.40	524.89
Warehousing Charges	150.59	151.65
Electricity	126.32	134.29
Repairs and maintenance – others	119.22	120.33
Entertainment/ business promotion	105.24	90.26
Depository expenses	105.02	78.25
Fees and subscription	76.15	21.29
Rates and taxes (net of recoveries)	34.20	23.12
Printing and stationery	26.94	26.89
Festivity expenses	17.51	11.37
Advertisement	17.28	22.64
Insurance	12.39	12.75
Donation	1.81	5.40
Exchange fluctuation	-	1.37
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipments (net)	-	29.45
Miscellaneous	76.61	76.19
	<b>8,408.08</b>	<b>8,741.23</b>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**\*Details of CSR expenditure:-**

Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Group has incurred expenditure (paid) in respect of corporate social responsibility as follows:

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019	
<b>a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Group during the year</b>	420.60	386.08	
	<b>In cash</b>	<b>yet to be paid</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>(b) Amount spent during the year ending on 31 March 2020</b>			
(i) Construction/acquisition of assets	-	-	-
(ii) On purpose other than (i) above	420.60	-	420.60
<b>(c) Amount spent during the year ending on 31 March 2019</b>			
(i) Construction/acquisition of assets	-	-	-
(ii) On purpose other than (i) above	386.08	-	386.08

(c) During the current year, the Group has made contributions amounting to Rs 351.10 Lakhs (Previous year Rs 386.08 Lakhs) to a Public Charitable Trust 'Globe Capital Foundation' (a related party as per Ind AS-24).

**\*\* Legal and professional charges include audit fee (excluding taxes)**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
For statutory audit	26.45	27.65
For tax audit	0.55	1.58
For other matters	2.67	2.00
Reimbursement of expenses	1.91	1.54
	<b>31.58</b>	<b>32.77</b>

**32. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	23,892.39	-	23,892.39	6,805.56	-	6,805.56
Bank balances (other than cash and cash equivalents)	103,276.92	-	103,276.92	126,198.64	-	126,198.64
Derivative financial instruments	1,008.53	-	1,008.53	1,205.18	-	1,205.18
Receivables						
(i) Trade receivable	24,453.32	-	24,453.32	33,002.29	-	33,002.29
(ii) Other receivable	1,223.14	-	1,223.14	5.73	-	5.73
Loans	64,751.54	3,042.42	67,793.96	68,278.67	5,105.55	73,384.22
Inventories	19,000.22	-	19,000.22	43,040.34	-	43,040.34
Investments	-	6,603.73	6,603.73	-	7,414.48	7,414.48
Other financial assets	8,627.09	80,029.64	88,656.73	16,033.12	20,589.79	36,622.91
<b>Non-financial assets</b>						
Current tax assets (net)	1,698.25	-	1,698.25	1.18	868.93	870.11
Property, plant and equipment	-	579.48	579.48	-	662.65	662.65
Right of use	-	696.13	696.13	-	-	-
Deferred tax assets	-	607.57	607.57	-	-	-
Assets held for sale	521.94	-	521.94	-	-	-
Other non-financial assets	768.01	996.00	1,764.01	464.08	1,053.94	1,518.02
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>249,221.35</b>	<b>92,554.97</b>	<b>341,776.32</b>	<b>295,107.12</b>	<b>35,623.01</b>	<b>330,730.13</b>



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>						
Derivative financial instruments	675.13	-	675.13	826.44	-	826.44
Trade payables						
total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	0.03	-	0.03
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	383.70	-	383.70	245.05	-	245.05
Debt securities	-	-	-	10,441.51	-	10,441.51
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	23,422.49	5562.64	28,985.13	60,397.35	7,256.33	67,653.68
Other financial liabilities	169,943.95	4,094.57	174,038.52	121,745.18	8.03	121,753.21
<b>Non-financial liabilities</b>						
Contract liabilities	114.37	-	114.37	102.65	-	102.65
Current tax liabilities (net)	376.29	-	376.29	662.38	45.09	707.47
Provisions	197.01	577.99	775.00	157	500.77	657.77
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	605.27	976.82	1,582.09
Other non-financial liabilities	1,003.98	-	1,003.98	645.62	-	645.62
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>196,116.92</b>	<b>10,235.20</b>	<b>206,352.12</b>	<b>195,828.48</b>	<b>8,787.04</b>	<b>204,615.52</b>

**33. Earnings per share**

The following reflects the income and share data used in the basic and diluted EPS computations:

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Net profit for the year	10,491.77	12,134.58
Nominal value of equity share (INR)	10	10
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	26,250,000	26,250,000
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year	26,250,000	26,250,000
Weighted average no of equity shares for Basic EPS	26,250,000	26,250,000
Basic EPS (Rs.)	<b>39.97</b>	46.23
Weighted average no of equity shares for diluted earnings per share	26,250,000	26,250,000
Diluted EPS (Rs.)	<b>39.97</b>	46.23

There have been no transactions involving ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares between the reporting date and the date of the completion of these financial statements which would require the restatement of EPS.

**34. Fair value measurement**

**(a) Financial instruments by category**

Refer to financial instruments by category table below for the disclosure on carrying value and fair value of financial assets and liabilities. For financial assets and liabilities maturing within one year from the balance sheet date and which are not carried at fair value, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Amortized Cost	FVTOCI	FVTPL	Amortized Cost	FVTOCI	FVTPL
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	23,892.39	-	-	6,805.56	-	-
Bank balances (other than cash and cash equivalents)	103,276.92	-	-	126,198.64	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	1,008.53	-	-	1,205.18
Receivables						
(i) Trade receivables	24,453.32	-	-	33,002.29	-	-
(ii) Other receivables	1,223.14	-	-	5.73	-	-
Loans	67,793.96	-	-	73,384.22	-	-
Inventories	-	-	19,000.22	-	-	43,040.34
Investments	40.02	2,243.11	4,320.60	192.15	-	7,222.33
Other financial assets	88,656.73	-	-	36,622.91	-	-
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>309,336.48</b>	<b>2,243.11</b>	<b>24,329.35</b>	<b>276,211.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51,467.85</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	675.13	-	-	826.43
Trade payables						
total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	0.03	-	-
total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	383.70	-	-	245.05	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	10,441.51	-	-
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	28,985.13	-	-	67,653.68	-	-
Other financial liabilities	174,038.52	-	-	121,753.20	-	-
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>203,407.35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>675.13</b>	<b>200,093.47</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>826.43</b>

**Fair value hierarchy**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price), regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using a fair value technique.

The instruments included in level 1 of fair value hierarchy have been valued using quoted prices for instruments in an active market. The investments included in level 2 of fair value hierarchy have been valued using valuation techniques based on observable market data. The investments included in Level 3 of fair value hierarchy have been valued using the income approach and break-up value to arrive at their fair value. There is no movement from between Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3. There is no change in inputs used for measuring Level 3 fair value.

The following table summarises financial instruments measured at fair value on recurring basis:

Particulars	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>31 March 2020</b>				
Inventories	19,000.22	19,000.22	-	-
Investments	4,320.60	4,217.18	-	103.42
Derivative financial instruments assets	1,008.53	1,008.53	-	-
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	675.13	675.13	-	-
<b>31 March 2019</b>				
Inventories	43,040.34	24,126.88	-	-
Investments	7,222.33	7,118.91	-	103.42
Derivative financial instruments assets	1,205.18	1,205.18	-	-
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	826.43	826.43	-	-

Level 3 instruments represent investments of the Group in unlisted equity shares (other than equity shares of subsidiary companies). Sensitivity analysis of these unlisted equity shares has been ignored being not material.



**Movements in Level 3 financial instruments measured at fair value**

The following table shows a reconciliation of the opening and closing amounts of level 3 financial assets and liabilities which are recorded at fair value:

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Opening Balance	103.48	74.93
Purchase	-	-
Less : Sales	-	-
Add : Gain / (loss)	-	28.55
Transfer in level 3	-	-
Less : Transfer from level 3	-	-
Closing balance	103.48	103.48

**35. Employee benefit plans**

**A. Defined contribution plans**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Employer's contribution to provident fund	95.48	76.65
Employer's contribution to Employee State Insurance	6.87	15.89
Employer's contribution to National Pension Scheme	32.35	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>134.70</b>	<b>92.54</b>

**B. Defined contribution plans**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>(i) Movement in present value of obligation</b>		
Defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	657.77	608.47
Current service cost	96.64	78.29
Interest cost	46.55	45.03
Actuarial (gain)/ loss arising from change in demographic assumption	(4.19)	(18.61)
Actuarial (gain)/ loss arising from change in financial assumption	26.33	6.85
Actuarial (gain)/ loss arising from experience adjustment	(16.38)	(23.75)
Past service cost, including losses / (gains) on curtailments	-	-
Benefit paid	(31.72)	(38.52)
Defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	<b>775.00</b>	<b>657.76</b>
<b>(ii) Amount recognized in the Balance Sheet</b>	<b>775.00</b>	<b>657.76</b>
<b>(iii) Amount recognized in the statement of profit and loss as Employee Benefit Expense</b>		
Current Service Cost	96.63	78.30
Past service cost, including losses / (gains) on curtailments	-	-
Finance Cost/ (Income)	46.54	45.03
Net Impact on the profit / (loss) before tax	<b>143.18</b>	<b>123.33</b>
<b>(iv) Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability</b>		
Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss arising from change in demographic assumption	(4.19)	(18.59)
Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss arising from change in financial assumption	26.34	6.85
Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss arising from experience adjustment	(16.38)	(23.76)
Net Expense recognized in Other Comprehensive Income before tax	<b>5.77</b>	<b>(35.50)</b>
<b>(v) Actuarial assumptions</b>		
<b>Financial Assumptions</b>		
Discount rate (per annum)	5.60%	6.90%
Salary escalation rate (per annum)	8.00%	8.00%

**Demographic assumptions**

Published rates under the Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) (Ultimate)

The estimates of future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuations, taken into account of inflations, seniority,





promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market

**(vi) Sensitivity analysis**

Significant Actuarial Assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and employee turnover. The sensitivity analysis below, have been determined based on reasonably possible change of the assumptions occurring at the end of the period and may not be representative of the actual change. It is based on a change in the Key assumptions while holding all other assumptions constant. When calculating the sensitivity to the assumptions, the method (Projected Unit Method (PUC)) used to calculate the liability recognized in balance sheet has been applied. The result of Sensitivity analysis is given below:-

**Change in defined benefit obligation due to 1% increase/ decrease in discount rate**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)
Change in discounting rate (delta effect of +- 1%)	37.06	40.69	23.45	25.61

**Change in defined benefit obligation due to 1% increase/ decrease in future salary increase**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020		As at 31 March 2019	
	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Decrease in obligation (1% increase in rate)	Increase in obligation (1% increase in rate)
Change in rate of salary increase (delta effect of +- 1%)	33.09	34.17	20.48	21.52

**Change in rate of employee turnover (delta effect of +- 1%)**

Sensitivity due to mortality are not material and hence the impact of change not calculated.

**(vii) Expected benefit obligations****(a) Duration of defined benefit obligations**

Duration (years)	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
1	173.23	157.00
2	128.52	115.71
3	103.19	86.59
4	77.90	68.79
5	60.44	51.40
Above 5	231.72	178.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>775.00</b>	<b>657.77</b>

**(b) Duration of defined benefit payment**

Duration (years)	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
1	170.43	160.25
2	132.76	126.10
3	112.23	101.12
4	88.88	85.56
5	72.42	68.26
Above 5	394.60	360.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>971.33</b>	<b>901.43</b>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**36. Contingent liabilities (to the extent not provided for)**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Claims against the Group not acknowledged as debt	28.23	29.15
On account of stamp duty from office of collector of stamp duty	2465.31	3,275.91
Statutory dues	2360.01	1,624.79

The Group has reviewed all its pending litigation and proceedings and has adequately provided for where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statement. The Group does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materiality adverse effect on its financial results.

During the financial year 2017-18, the Group received a show cause notice, regarding the applicability of service tax on income earned on late pay-in charges, amounting to Rs. 1293.60 Lakhs relating to 1 July 2012 to 31 March 2017. The Group has filed the reply against the same. Based upon the discussion with its expert counsel, the Group is not expecting any liability on this account.

**37. Related party disclosures**

Indian accounting standard on related party disclosures (IndAS 24), the names of the related parties of the Group are as follows:

**Related parties where transactions have occurred during the year****Key Managerial Personnel****Managing Director**

(i) Yashpal Mendiratta

**Whole Time Director**

(ii) Ashok Kumar Agarwal

**Independent directors**

(i) Alok Kumar Bansal

(ii) Sunil Kumar Jain

(iii) Arun Kumar Gupta

**Others**

Alka Mendiratta *	Whole-time director, Globe Commodities Limited
Alka Agarwal *	Whole-time director, Globe Commodities Limited
Sahil Mendiratta	Whole-time director, Globe Fincap Limited
Pooja Goyal	Director, Globe Fincap Limited
Sanya Mendiratta	Director, Globe Fincap Limited
Arpit Agarwal	Whole-time director, Globe Fincap Limited
Ankit Agarwal	Whole-time director, Globe Commodities Limited
Ankit Surana	Director, Globe Comex International DMCC
Harshita Agarwal	Whole-time Director, Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited
Nidhi Aggarwal	Whole-time Director, Globe Derivatives and Securities Limited
Munish Kumar Mittal	Whole-time Director, Globe Capital (IFSC) Limited (w.e.f. 30 March 2019)

\* Also directors in Globe Capital Market Limited

**Enterprise in which KMP or their relatives have influence**

(i) A to Z Venture Capital Private Limited

(ii) M. Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited

(iii) Bolt Synthetic Private Limited

(iv) A.M. Share Brokers Private Limited



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

- (v) Globe Capital Foundation
- (vi) A to Z Finstock Private Limited #
- (vii) A to Z Consultants Private Limited #
- (viii) Lakshya Impex Private Limited #
- (ix) Yashpal Mendiratta (HUF) #
- (x) Ashok Kumar Agarwal (HUF) #

# The above parties are also the shareholders of the Group.

**Transactions with related parties:-**

Disclosure of the transactions between the Group and its related parties including the status of outstanding balance as on 31 March 2020 and as on 31 March 2019 is set out as under

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Brokerage earned</b>		
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	0.01	0.03
M. Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited	0.00	0.03
A to Z Ventures Capital Limited	0.01	0.16
Bolt Synthetic Private Limited	-	0.00
A to Z Consultants Private Limited	-	0.10
A M Sharebrokers Private Limited	0.01	0.00
Others	0.46	-
<b>Income from depository services</b>		
A to Z Finstock Private Limited	0.04	0.04
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	0.02	0.01
M Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited	0.10	0.08
Bolt Synthetic Private Limited	0.02	0.02
A M Share Brokers Private Limited	0.02	0.02
Others	0.13	0.09
<b>Income from portfolio management services</b>		
Ankit Agarwal	3.32	0.53
Arpit Agarwal	0.89	0.15
M. Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited	10.51	7.15
<b>Interest expense on loan</b>		
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	-	0.36
Rolex Finvest Private Limited	-	-
Bolt Synthetic Private Limited	-	0.13
<b>Reimbursement of expenses</b>		
M Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited	0.14	-
<b>Loan taken</b>		
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	13.00	61.50
A to Z Finstock Private Limited	-	-
Bolt Synthetic Private Limited	-	30.00
<b>Loan repaid</b>		
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	13.00	61.50
A to Z Finstock Private Limited	-	-
Bolt Synthetic Private Limited	-	30.00
<b>Guarantee received during the year</b>		
Yashpal Mendiratta	-	1,500.00
Ashok Agarwal	-	1,500.00
<b>Short-term employee benefits</b>		
Ashok Kumar Agarwal	86.00	372.47
Yashpal Mendiratta	86.00	372.47
Sahil Mendiratta	98.00	48.00
Arpit Agarwal	98.00	48.00
Pooja Goyal	30.00	8.00
Mr. Munish Kumar Mittal	16.64	-



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Nidhi Aggarwal	48.00	48.00
Harshita Agarwal	33.00	30.00
Alka Agarwal	4.80	4.80
Alka Mendiratta	4.80	4.80
Ankit Agarwal	73.29	48.29
Sanya Mendiratta	30.00	8.00
<b>Rent</b>		
Alka Agarwal	4.50	4.50
Alka Mendiratta	4.50	4.50
A to Z Venture Capital Limited	8.76	8.76
A to Z Consultants Private Limited	5.88	5.88
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	8.66	8.66
Ashok Kumar Agarwal	1.35	1.35
Yashpal Mendiratta	1.35	1.35
Ashok Kumar Agarwal (HUF)	7.46	8.81
Yashpal Mendiratta (HUF)	7.46	8.81
<b>Contribution towards corporate social responsibility</b>		
Globe Capital Foundation (Trust)	351.10	386.08
<b>Sitting fee</b>		
Alok Kumar Bansal	4.05	3.30
Sushil Kumar Jain	2.85	3.45
Arun Kumar Gupta	4.65	4.00

**Net outstanding balance of related parties**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Advance/ margin received from related parties</b>		
M. Agarwal Stock Brokers Private Limited	-	74.90
A to Z Venture Capital Limited	0.00	0.01
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	0.03	-
<b>Advance/ margin recoverable from related parties</b>		
A to Z Venture Capital Limited	-	15.00
A to Z Finstock Private Limited (Formerly Rolex Finvest Private Limited)	-	-
Lakshya Impex Private Limited	-	4.76
A M Share Brokers Private Limited	-	-
A To Z Consultants Private Limited	-	14.92
Others	0.08	-
<b>Salary, bonus and other payables</b>		
Ashok Kumar Agarwal	53.00	208.16
Yashpal Mendiratta	53.00	209.11
Sahil Mendiratta	27.98	2.60
Arpit Agarwal	27.98	1.35
Pooja Goyal	2.20	1.91
Nidhi Aggarwal	0.24	4.77
Ankit Agarwal	2.00	0.35
Alka Agarwal	0.05	0.38
Alka Mendiratta	0.05	0.38
Harshita Agarwal	2.20	-
Sanya Mendiratta	2.03	-
Munish Kumar Mittal	1.16	-

\* As the liabilities for defined benefit plans are provided on actuarial basis for the Group as a whole, the amounts pertaining to Key Management Personnel are not included.

**Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties**

- (i) All Related Party Transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of the business and are on arm's length basis.
- (ii) For the year ended 31 March 2020, the Group has not recorded any impairment of receivables relating to amounts owed by related parties (31 March 2019: Rs. Nil). This assessment is undertaken each financial year



through examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates.

### 38. Financial risk management

#### Financial risk management objective and policies

The Group has established a comprehensive system for risk management and internal controls for all its businesses to manage the risk that it is exposed to. The objective of its risk management framework is to ensure that various risks are identified, measured and mitigated and also that policies, procedures and standards are established to address these risks and ensure a systematic response in the case of crystallization of such risks.

The Group has exposure to the following risk arising from financial instruments:

- a. Credit risk
- b. Liquidity risk
- c. Market risk

The Group has established various policies with respect to such risks which set forth limits, mitigation strategies and internal controls to be implemented by the three lines of defense of approach provided below. The Board oversees the Group's risk management. It also frames and reviews risk management processes and controls.

The risk management system features a "three lines of defence" approach:

1. The first line of defence comprises its operational departments, which assume primary responsibility for their own risks and operate within the limits stipulated in various policies approved by the Board or by committees constituted by the Board.

2. The second line of defence comprises specialised departments such as risk management and compliance. They employ specialised methods to identify and assess risks faced by the operational departments and provide them with specialised risk management tools and methods, facilitate and monitor the implementation of effective risk management practices, develop monitoring tools for risk management, internal control and compliance, report risk related information and promote the adoption of appropriate risk prevention measures.

3. The third line of defence comprises the internal audit department and external audit functions. They monitor and conduct periodic evaluations of the risk management, internal control and compliance activities to ensure the adequacy of risk controls and appropriate risk governance, and provide the Board with comprehensive feedback

#### a. Credit risk

It is risk of financial loss that the Group will incur a loss because its customer or counterparty to financial instruments fails to meet its contractual obligation.

The Group's financial assets comprise of Cash and bank balance, Inventories, Trade receivables, Loans, Investments and Other financial assets which comprise mainly of deposits and unbilled revenues.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is primarily from Group's trade receivable and loans.

Following provides exposure to credit risk for trade receivables and loans:

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Trade and other debtors (net of impairment)	25,676.46	33,008.02
Loans (net of impairment)	67,793.96	73,384.22
<b>Total</b>	<b>93,470.42</b>	<b>106,392.24</b>

**Trade Receivables:** The Group has followed simplified method of ECL in case of Trade receivables and the Group recognises lifetime expected losses for all trade receivables that do not constitute a financing transaction. At each reporting date, the Group assesses the impairment requirements.

Based on the industry practices and business environment in which the entity operates, management considers that the unsecured trade receivables are in default if the payment is 90 days overdue. Out of the total trade receivables of 26,194.31 Lakhs (Previous year 32,823.97 Lakhs), 517.85 Lakhs (Previous year 454.90 Lakhs) are overdue for a period in excess of 90 days or considered as non-recoverable as per management assessment. Probability of default (PD) on this balance is considered at 100% and treated as credit impaired.

**Loans:** Credit Risk from loans arises from the risk of loss that may occur from the default of the Group's customers under loan agreements. Customer defaults in repayments results to NPAs. The group address credit risks by using a





## Globe Capital Market Limited

### Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

set of credit norms and policies. The group is having a credit appraisal system based upon various criteria like customer track record, customer background, quality of security offered, credential of guarantors etc, which encompasses analysis of relevant quantitative and qualitative information to ascertain the credit worthiness of a potential customer. Actual credit exposures, credit limits and asset quality are periodically monitored and analysed.

The Group has created a robust credit assessment that enables to fairly price credit risks. Movements in the allowances for impairment in respect of trade receivables and loans are as follows:

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Opening provision</b>	1,466.64	1,060.57
<b>Add: Additional provision</b>	509.84	1,478.61
<b>Less: Provision utilized during the year</b>	-	1,072.54
<b>Less: Provision reversed during the year</b>	-	-
	<b>1,976.48</b>	<b>1,466.64</b>

*Other financial assets considered to have a low credit risk:*

Credit risk on cash and cash equivalents is limited as the Group generally invests in deposits with banks with high credit ratings assigned by international and domestic credit rating agencies. Investments comprise of Quoted Equity instruments, Bonds, Mutual Funds and other securities which are market tradable. Other financial assets include deposits for assets acquired on lease and with qualified clearing counterparties and exchanges as per the prescribed statutory limits.

#### **b. Liquidity risk**

Liquidity represents the ability of the Group to generate sufficient cash flow to meet its financial obligations on time, both in normal and in stressed conditions, without having to liquidate assets or raise funds at unfavourable terms thus compromising its earnings and capital.

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow at reasonable cost to meet expected and / or unexpected claims. It arises in the funding of lending, trading and investment activities and in the management of trading positions.

The Group aims to maintain the level of its cash and cash equivalents and other highly marketable investments at an amount in excess of expected cash outflow on financial liabilities.

Funds required for short period are taken care by borrowings through issuing Commercial paper and utilizing overdraft facility from various banks.

The following table below summarises the maturity profile of the undiscounted cash flows of the Group's financial assets and liabilities:



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Payable/receivable within one year	Payable/receivable within 1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>				
<b>a. Financial assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	23,892.39	23,892.39	-	-
Bank balance other than cash equivalents above	103,276.92	103,276.92	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	1,008.53	1,008.53	-	-
Inventories	19,000.22	19,000.22	-	-
Receivables				
(i) Trade receivables	24,453.32	24,453.32	-	-
(ii) Other receivables	1,223.14	1,223.14	-	-
Loans	67,793.96	64,751.54	3,042.42	-
Investments	6,603.73	-	6,603.73	-
Other financial assets	88,656.73	8,627.09	80,029.64	-
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>335,908.94</b>	<b>246,233.15</b>	<b>89,675.79</b>	-
<b>b. Financial liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	675.13	675.13	-	-
Trade payables	383.70	383.70	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	28,985.13	23,422.49	5,562.64	-
Other financial liabilities	174,038.52	169,943.95	4,066.39	28.18
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>204,082.48</b>	<b>194,425.27</b>	<b>9,629.03</b>	<b>28.18</b>
<b>Net Excess / (Shortfall) (a-b)</b>	<b>131,826.46</b>	<b>51,807.88</b>	<b>80,046.76</b>	<b>(28.18)</b>

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Payable/receivable within one year	Payable/receivable within 1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>				
<b>a. Financial assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	6,805.56	6,805.56	-	-
Bank balance other than cash equivalents above	126,198.64	126,198.64	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	1,205.18	1,205.18	-	-
Inventories	43,040.34	43,040.34	-	-
Receivables				
(i) Trade receivables	33,002.29	33,002.29	-	-
(ii) Other receivables	5.73	5.73	-	-
Loans	73,384.22	68,278.67	5,105.55	-
Investments	7,414.48	-	7,414.48	-
Other financial assets	36,622.91	15,763.12	20,589.79	-
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>327,679.35</b>	<b>294,569.53</b>	<b>33,109.82</b>	-
<b>b. Financial liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	826.43	826.43	-	-
Trade payables	245.08	245.08	-	-
Debt securities	10,441.51	10,441.51	-	-
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	67,653.68	26,259.53	41,394.15	-
Other financial liabilities	121,753.20	121,745.17	8.03	-
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>200,919.90</b>	<b>159,517.72</b>	<b>41,402.18</b>	-
<b>Net Excess / (Shortfall) (a-b)</b>	<b>126,759.45</b>	<b>135,235.84</b>	<b>(8,292.36)</b>	-

**c. Market risk**

Market risk arises when movements in market factors (foreign exchange rates, interest rates, credit spreads and equity prices) impact the Group's income or the market value of its portfolios. The Group, in its course of business, is exposed to market risk due to change in equity prices, interest rates and foreign exchange rates. The objective of market risk management is to maintain an acceptable level of market risk exposure while aiming to maximize returns. The Group classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios. Both the portfolios are managed using the following sensitivity analyses:

- i) Equity Price Risk
- ii) Interest Rate Risk
- iii) Currency Risk



Globe Capital Market Limited

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Traded asset/liability	Non traded asset/liability	Primary risk sensitivity
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances	127,169.31		127,169.31	
Derivative financial instruments	1,008.53	1,008.53		Currency and equity price
Financial assets at FVTPL	23,320.82	23,320.82		Equity price
Financial assets at FVTOCI	2,243.11	2,243.11		Equity price
Trade and other receivables	25,676.46		25,676.46	
Loans	67,793.96		67,793.96	
Investments in subsidiaries	40.02		40.02	
Other financial assets at amortised cost	88,656.73		88,656.73	
<b>Total</b>	<b>335,908.94</b>	<b>26,572.46</b>	<b>309,336.48</b>	
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	675.13	675.13		Currency and equity price
Trade payables	383.70		383.70	
Debt securities	-		-	
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	28,985.13		28,985.13	
Other financial liabilities	174,038.52		174,038.52	
<b>Total</b>	<b>204,082.48</b>	<b>675.13</b>	<b>203,407.35</b>	

Particulars	Total carrying amount	Traded asset/liability	Non traded asset/liability	Primary risk sensitivity
<b>As at 31 March 2019</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances	133,004.20	-	133,004.20	
Derivative financial instruments	1,205.18	1,205.18	-	Currency and equity price
Financial assets at FVTPL	50,454.82	50,454.82	-	Equity price
Trade and other receivables	33,008.02	-	33,008.02	
Loans	73,384.22	-	73,384.22	
Other financial assets at amortised cost	36,622.91	-	36,622.91	
<b>Total</b>	<b>327,679.35</b>	<b>51,660.00</b>	<b>276,019.35</b>	
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	826.43	-	826.43	Currency and equity price
Trade payables	245.08	-	245.08	
Debt securities	10,441.51	-	10,441.51	
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	67,653.68	-	67,653.68	
Other financial liabilities	121,753.20	-	121,753.20	
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,919.90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200,919.90</b>	

(i) Equity price risk

The Group's exposure to equity price risk arises primarily on account of its proprietary positions and on account of margin-based positions of its clients in equity cash and derivative segments.

The Group's equity price risk is managed by its Board of Directors. It specifies exposure limits and risk limits for the proprietary desk of the Group and stipulates risk-based margin requirements for margin-based trading in equity cash and derivative segment by its clients.

The below sensitivity depicts a scenario where a 10% change in equity prices, everything else remaining constant, would result in an exchange obligation for both Traded and Non-traded (client) positions and their impact on statement of profit and loss considering that the entire shortfall would be made good by the Group.



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
10% increase in equity prices	2,589.73	4,935.27
10% decrease in equity prices	(2,589.73)	(4,935.27)

*(ii) Interest rate risk*

Interest rate risk is the risk that arises from fluctuations of interest rate in market. It is imperative for the Group to measure and assess interest rate risk, as it has financial assets and liabilities at fixed and floating rate of interest, as any movement could negatively and positively affect the value of financial assets and liabilities.

The exposure of Group's liabilities to interest rate risk is as follows:

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Total borrowing	28,985.13	78,095.19
Fixed rate borrowing	5,785.67	23,243.66
Floating rate borrowing	23,199.46	54,851.54

The table below illustrates the impact of 50 basis point movement in interest rates on interest expense on borrowings (floating rate instruments) assuming that the changes occur at the reporting date and has been calculated based on risk exposure outstanding as of date.

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
50 basis points increase would decrease the profit by	116.00	192.63
50 basis points decrease would increase the profit by	(116.00)	(192.63)

*(iii) Foreign exchange currency risk*

The Group's exposure to currency risk arises primarily on account of its proprietary positions and on account of margin positions of its clients in exchange traded currency derivatives.

The Group's currency risk is managed by its Board of Directors. It specifies the gross open position limit and risks limit for the proprietary desk of the Group and stipulate risk-based margin requirements for margin based trading in currency derivatives by clients.

**39. Income and Expenditure in foreign currency**

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Income in foreign currency</b>		
Income / (Expenditure) from securities and derivatives	(71.74)	(242.50)
Brokerage earned	99.37	70.33
Interest earned	38.05	26.62
<b>Expenditure in foreign currency</b>		
Travelling and conveyance	6.65	8.52
SEBI turnover fees	0.06	0.47
Membership fees	3.39	2.08
Interest paid	10.61	8.43
Bank charges	0.01	0.04
Computer and data processing charges	3.87	-

**40. Capital commitments**

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for is Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs. Nil).



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

**41. Change in liabilities arising from financing activities**

Particulars	31 March 2019	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others	31 March 2020
Debt securities	10,441.51	(10,441.51)			-
Term loans	17,616.70	(8,225.87)			9,390.83
Inter-corporate deposits	5,463.46	2,550.44			8,013.90
Loans repayable on demand	9,296.50	(5,698.49)			3,598.01

Particulars	31 March 2018	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others	31 March 2019
Debt securities	9,439.78	1,001.73	-	-	10,441.51
Term loans	27,080.65	(9,463.95)	-	-	17,616.70
Inter-corporate deposits	1,637.52	3,825.94	-	-	5,463.46
Loans repayable on demand	1,596.50	7,700.00	-	-	9,296.50

**42. Revenue from contracts with customers**

The Group engaged in the business of retail and institutional broking, depository services and portfolio management services. In accordance with Ind AS 115, Revenue from contracts with customers, the revenue is accounted in the following manner under each head:

**a. Brokerage income**

The Group provides trade execution and settlement services to the customers in retail and institution segment. There is only one performance obligation of execution of the trade and settlement of the transaction which is satisfied at a point in time. The brokerage charged is the transaction price and is recognized as revenue on trade date basis. Related receivables are generally recovered in a period of two days as per the settlement cycle. Amount not recovered and which remain overdue in the normal course, are provided for.

**b. Portfolio management services**

The Group provides portfolio management services to its clients. As a consideration, the Group receives management fees from its clients. The performance obligation of the Group arises when it enters into a contract with its clients. The customer obtains control of the service on the date when the customer enters into a contract with the Group. The Group recognizes the revenue on completion of service over a period of time.

**c. Depository services**

The Group charges fees from its clients for the purpose of holding and transfer of securities in dematerialized form and for availing depository maintenance services. In case of these transactions, the performance obligation and its transaction price is enumerated in contract with the customer. The Group recognizes the revenue both over a period of time and in point of time depending upon the nature of the transaction.

**d. Commission on distribution of financial products**

The Group distributes various financial products and other services to the customers on behalf of third party i.e. the Group acts as an intermediary for distribution of financial products and services. The Group executes contracts with the Principal, viz AMC's, Mutual Funds, etc. to procure customers for its products. As a consideration, the Group earns commission income from the third parties for the distribution of their financial products

**43. Segment reporting**

**Description of segment and principal activities**

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise for which discrete financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by chief operating decision maker, in deciding how to allocate resources and assessing performance. The Group's business is organised into three segments as mentioned below. Segments have been identified and reported taking into account the nature of services, the differing risks and returns and internal financial reporting. The Group has determined the following reporting segments based on information reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments has been identified as the Chief Operating Decision-Maker.

The Group is organized primarily into two operating segments, i.e.

- Capital markets and
- Financial activities





**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020**

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

Capital market activities comprise brokerage income earned on secondary market transactions done on behalf of clients, services rendered as depository participant and proprietary trading in securities and derivatives.

Financial activities include providing finance to a variety of customers. Revenue from lending business includes (i) interest income and processing fee net of loan origination costs, (ii) collection related charges like cheque bouncing charges, late payment charges and foreclosure charges.

The accounting policies consistently used in the preparation of the financial statements are also applied to items of revenue and expenditure in individual segments.

Revenue and expenses directly attributable to segments are reported under each reportable operating segment. Certain revenue and expenses, which form component of total revenue and expenses, are not identifiable to specific reporting segments as the underlying resources are used interchangeably, have been allocated on the reasonable basis to respective segment. Revenue and expenses, which relate to Group as a whole and are not allocable on reasonable basis, have been disclosed under "Unallocated expenses/income". Similarly, assets and liabilities in relation to segments are categorised based on items that are individually identifiable to specific reporting segments. Certain assets and liabilities, which form component of total assets and liabilities, are not identifiable to specific reporting segments as the underlying resources are used interchangeably, have been allocated on the reasonable basis to respective segment. Assets and liabilities, which relate to Group as a whole and are not allocable on reasonable basis, have been disclosed under "Unallocated assets/liabilities".

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>A. Segment revenue</b>		
Capital market	29,304.21	33,896.13
Financing activity	11,669.50	11,320.06
Unallocated	-	-
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>40,973.71</b>	<b>45,216.19</b>
<b>B. Segment results</b>		
Capital market	6,687.78	9,992.04
Financing activity	5,471.69	7,682.18
Unallocated	-	-
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>12,159.47</b>	<b>17,674.22</b>
<b>Income tax expenses</b>		
Current tax	3,666.46	5,492.89
Deferred tax	(2,001.80)	50.43
Prior year tax adjustment	3.04	(3.68)
<b>Net Profit</b>	<b>10,491.77</b>	<b>12,134.58</b>
<b>C. Capital employed</b>		
<i>Segment assets</i>		
Capital market	272,499.12	256,958.89
Financing activity	69,277.20	73,771.37
Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>341,776.32</b>	<b>330,730.13</b>
<i>Segment liabilities</i>		
Capital market	169,305.49	190,083.21
Financing activity	37,046.63	14,531.78
Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>206,352.12</b>	<b>204,616.50</b>
<b>Net segment assets/liabilities</b>	<b>135,424.20</b>	<b>126,114.00</b>
<b>D. Capital Expenditure</b>		
Capital market	38.11	146.83
Financing activity	2.23	85.25
Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>40.34</b>	<b>232.00</b>
<b>E. Depreciation</b>		
Capital market	396.50	96.14
Financing activity	26.48	14.30
Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>422.98</b>	<b>110.44</b>



**Globe Capital Market Limited**

Notes to the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020

(All amounts are in Indian rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)

<b>F. Other non-cash expenditure</b>		
Capital market	-	-
Financing activity	-	-
Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-

**44. Events after the reporting date**

There have been no events after the reporting date that requires disclosure in these financial statements.

45. The COVID-19 pandemic is a global humanitarian and health crisis. The actions taken by various governments to contain the pandemic, such as closing of borders and lockdown restrictions, resulted in significant disruption to people and businesses. However, capital markets have been declared as essential services, the Group has been continuing the operations with minimal permitted staff. However, other employees were encouraged to work from home. All operations and servicing of clients were smoothly ensured without any interruptions as the activities of trading, settlement, DP, stock exchanges have been fully automatic and seamless processes. Based on the facts and circumstances, the Group has been operating in the normal course. The Group is closely monitoring any material changes on a continuous basis.

**46. Recent accounting developments**

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards. There is no such notification which would have been applicable from 1 April 2020.

For P.C.Bindal & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 003824N

**K. C. Gupta**  
Partner

Membership No: 088638

Place : New Delhi

Date : 29 June 2020

For and on behalf of Board of Directors of  
**Globe Capital Market Limited**

**Yash Pal Mendiratta**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00004185

**Dhiraj Jaiswal**  
Company Secretary

**Ashok Kumar Agarwal**  
Whole-time Director  
DIN: 00003988

**Ankit Kumar Singhal**  
Chief Financial Officer